

Exhibit C

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 1

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON DIVISION

IN RE: ETHICON, INC.	: Master File No.
PELVIC REPAIR SYSTEM	: 2:12-MD-
PRODUCTS LIABILITY LITIGATION	: MDL 2327
	:
	: JOSEPH R.
THIS DOCUMENT RELATES TO	: GOODWIN
THE CASES LISTED BELOW	: US DISTRICT
	JUDGE

Mullins, et al. v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.
2:12-cv-02952
Sprout, et al. v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.
2:12-cv-07924
Iquinto v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.
2:12-cv-09765
Daniel, et al. v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.
2:13-cv-02565
Dillon, et al. v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.
2:13-cv-02919
Webb, et al. v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.
2:13-cv-04517
Martinez v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.
2:13-cv-04730
McIntyre, et al. v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.
2:13-cv-07283
Oxley v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.
2:13-cv-10150
Atkins, et al. v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.
2:13-cv-11022
Garcia v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.
2:13-cv-14355

(Caption Continued on Next Page)

- - -

October 2, 2015

VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION MARC TOGLIA, M.D.

GOLKOW TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
877.370.3377 ph | 917.591.5672 fax
deps@golkow.com

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 2	Page 4
<p>1 CAPTION CONTINUED:</p> <p>2</p> <p>3 Lowe v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.</p> <p>4 2:13-cv-14718</p> <p>5 Dameron, et al. v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.</p> <p>6 2:13-cv-14799</p> <p>7 Vanbuskirk, et al. v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.</p> <p>8 2:13-cv-16183</p> <p>9 Mullens, et al. v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.</p> <p>10 2:13-cv-16564</p> <p>11 Shears, et al. v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.</p> <p>12 2:13-cv-17012</p> <p>13 Javins, et al. v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.</p> <p>14 2:13-cv-18479</p> <p>15 Barr, et al. v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.</p> <p>16 2:13-cv-22606</p> <p>17 Lambert v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.</p> <p>18 2:13-cv-24393</p> <p>19 Cook v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.</p> <p>20 2:13-cv-29260</p> <p>21 Stevens v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.</p> <p>22 2:13-cv-29918</p> <p>23 Harmon v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.</p> <p>24 2:13-cv-31818</p> <p>25 Snodgrass v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.</p> <p>26 2:13-cv-31881</p> <p>27 Miller v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.</p> <p>28 2:13-cv-32627</p> <p>29 Matney, et al. v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.</p> <p>30 2:14-cv-09195</p> <p>31 Jones, et al. v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.</p> <p>32 2:14-cv-09517</p> <p>33 Humbert v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.</p> <p>34 2:14-cv-10640</p> <p>35 Gillum, et al. v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.</p> <p>36 2:14-cv-12756</p> <p>37 Whisner, et al. v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.</p> <p>38 2:14-cv-13023</p> <p>39 Tomblin v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.</p> <p>40 2:14-cv-14664</p> <p>41 Schepleng v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.</p> <p>42 2:14-cv-16061</p> <p>43 Tyler, et al. v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.</p> <p>44 2:14-cv-19110</p> <p>45 (Caption Continued on Next Page)</p>	<p>1 APPEARANCES:</p> <p>2</p> <p>3 MOTLEY RICE LLC</p> <p>4 BY: MARGARET M. THOMPSON, MD, JD, ESQUIRE</p> <p>5 BY: BREANNE V. COPE, ESQUIRE</p> <p>6 28 Bridgeside Boulevard</p> <p>7 Mount Pleasant, South Carolina 29464</p> <p>8 (843) 216-9000</p> <p>9 Mthompsonmd@gmail.com</p> <p>10 Bcope@motleyrice.com</p> <p>11 Representing the Plaintiffs</p> <p>12</p> <p>13 BUTLER SNOW, LLP</p> <p>14 BY: NILS B. (BURT) SNELL, ESQUIRE</p> <p>15 500 Office Center Drive</p> <p>16 Suite 400</p> <p>17 Fort Washington, Pennsylvania 19034</p> <p>18 (215) 513-1885</p> <p>19 Burt.snell@butlersnow.com</p> <p>20 Representing the Defendant</p> <p>21</p> <p>22 ALSO PRESENT: Gregory Fields, Videographer</p> <p>23</p> <p>24 - - -</p>
Page 3	Page 5
<p>1 CAPTION CONTINUED:</p> <p>2</p> <p>3 Kelly, et al. v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.</p> <p>4 2:14-cv-22079</p> <p>5 Lundell v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.</p> <p>6 2:14-cv-24911</p> <p>7 Cheshire, et al. v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.</p> <p>8 2:14-cv-24999</p> <p>9 Burgoyne, et al. v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.</p> <p>10 2:14-cv-28620</p> <p>11 Bennett, et al. v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.</p> <p>12 2:14-cv-29624</p> <p>13</p> <p>14 - - -</p> <p>15 OCTOBER 2, 2015</p> <p>16 - - -</p> <p>17</p> <p>18 Videotape deposition of</p> <p>19 MARC TOGLIA, M.D., taken pursuant to</p> <p>20 notice, was held at the law offices of</p> <p>21 Drinker Biddle and Reath, LLP, One Logan</p> <p>22 Square, 18th and Cherry Streets, Suite 2000,</p> <p>23 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103,</p> <p>24 commencing at 1:26 p.m., on the above</p> <p>25 date, before Amanda Dee Maslynsky-Miller,</p> <p>26 a Certified Realtime Reporter and Notary</p> <p>27 Public in and for the State of</p> <p>28 Pennsylvania.</p>	<p>1 - - -</p> <p>2 I N D E X</p> <p>3 - - -</p> <p>4</p> <p>5 Testimony of: MARC TOGLIA, M.D.</p> <p>6 By Ms. Thompson 10. 393</p> <p>7 By Mr. Snell 322</p> <p>8</p> <p>9 - - -</p> <p>10 E X H I B I T S</p> <p>11 - - -</p> <p>12 NO. DESCRIPTION PAGE</p> <p>13 Toglia-1 Notice of Videotaped</p> <p>14 Deposition Pursuant to</p> <p>15 Rule 30 and Document</p> <p>16 Requests Pursuant to</p> <p>17 Rule 34 of Marc</p> <p>18 Toglia, M.D. 20</p> <p>19</p> <p>20 Toglia-2 Expert Report of</p> <p>21 Marc R. Toglia, M.D. 26</p> <p>22 Toglia-3 Invoices 27</p> <p>23 Toglia-4 3/19/09 E-mail from</p> <p>24 Marc Toglia to</p> <p>25 Kathleen Feeney;</p> <p>26 Subject: Re: These events</p> <p>27 Were approved 3.25</p> <p>28 Proctorship and 4.21</p> <p>29 Preceptorship 87</p>

2 (Pages 2 to 5)

3 (Pages 6 to 9)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 10	Page 12
<p>1 and will now swear in the witness. 2 - - - 3 MARC TOGLIA, M.D., after 4 having been duly sworn, was 5 examined and testified as follows: 6 - - - 7 EXAMINATION 8 - - - 9 BY MS. THOMPSON: 10 Q. Dr. Toggia, I'm Margaret 11 Thompson, I represent the plaintiffs in 12 their case against Ethicon. 13 And you understood that -- 14 you understand that that's why you're 15 here today? 16 A. Yes, I do. 17 Q. Could you please state your 18 name for the record? 19 A. Yes. Marc Richard Toggia. 20 Q. And what is your occupation, 21 Dr. Toggia? 22 A. I'm a physician. 23 Q. Do you have a specialty? 24 A. Yes. I'm board certified in</p>	<p>1 Research. 2 Q. So am I understanding 3 correctly that you have a private 4 practice as well as your academic 5 appointment? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. So you're paid by the 8 academic institutions and then you also 9 have -- receive income from your private 10 practice; is that correct? 11 A. There's no financial 12 compensation for the academic 13 appointments. 14 Q. For either -- 15 A. For the -- 16 Q. -- one of the academic 17 appointments? 18 Okay. So your income, then, 19 is derived strictly from your private 20 practice of urogynecology? 21 A. That is correct. 22 Q. And would you consider that 23 a specialty practice? 24 A. It's a subspecialty</p>
Page 11	Page 13
<p>1 female pelvic medicine and reconstructive 2 surgery. 3 Q. Are you also board certified 4 in OB/GYN? 5 A. That is correct. I'm double 6 board certified. 7 Q. What is your office address 8 currently? 9 A. It's 1098 West Baltimore 10 Pike, Media, Pennsylvania, Healthcare 11 Center 3, Suite 3404. 12 Q. And who is your employer? 13 A. I'm employed by Main Line 14 Healthcare. 15 Q. Do you have an academic 16 appointment as well? 17 A. I have several. I'm an 18 associate professor of obstetrics and 19 gynecology at what we formerly called 20 Thomas Jefferson School of Medicine, is 21 now the Sidney Kimmel School of Medicine. 22 And I'm also an associate 23 professor, clinical associate professor 24 at the Lankenau Institute of Medical</p>	<p>1 practice. 2 Q. A subspecialty practice. 3 So you are a referral 4 practice, so to speak? 5 A. Yes. I exclusively take 6 care of women that have urinary 7 incontinence and pelvic floor disorders. 8 Q. And are those patients 9 typically referred to you by other 10 physicians? 11 A. My patients may come from 12 sisters, mothers, former patients, other 13 physicians. The bulk of my practice 14 probably comes from other physicians. 15 Q. And do you do, as part of 16 that subspecialty practice, general GYN 17 as well or restrict it completely to 18 urogynecology? 19 A. I don't consider my practice 20 general gynecology. I mean, occasionally 21 a gynecologist may send me a patient for 22 an opinion that might have a general 23 gynecology, but that's not what I hold 24 myself out as.</p>

4 (Pages 10 to 13)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 14</p> <p>1 Q. So, typically, you would not</p> <p>2 be doing annual checkups, Pap smears,</p> <p>3 mammograms, birth control, that sort of</p> <p>4 thing that a general gynecologist might</p> <p>5 do?</p> <p>6 MR. SNELL: Hold on.</p> <p>7 Objection. Compound. Overbroad.</p> <p>8 Go ahead.</p> <p>9 THE WITNESS: No.</p> <p>10 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>11 Q. And when you're treating a</p> <p>12 patient for a urogynecological condition,</p> <p>13 we'll get to what those are a little bit</p> <p>14 later, and that condition is resolved, do</p> <p>15 you then send that patient back to their</p> <p>16 general gynecologist or primary care</p> <p>17 physician?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. And that would be because,</p> <p>20 one of the reasons, at least, is that</p> <p>21 physicians don't want to send their</p> <p>22 patients to a subspecialty and then lose</p> <p>23 their patients to their care; is that</p> <p>24 right?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 16</p> <p>1 hospital system is located in suburban</p> <p>2 Philadelphia; it consists of Lankenau</p> <p>3 Medical Center, Bryn Mawr Hospital, Paoli</p> <p>4 Hospital and Riddle Hospital.</p> <p>5 Q. And do you do surgeries at</p> <p>6 all four of those facilities as well?</p> <p>7 A. No.</p> <p>8 Q. Which ones do you perform</p> <p>9 surgeries at?</p> <p>10 A. I will operate at Riddle</p> <p>11 Hospital, Paoli Hospital and Lankenau</p> <p>12 Medical Center. My schedule does not</p> <p>13 allow me to operate at, say, Bryn Mawr</p> <p>14 Hospital. Although I have, from time to</p> <p>15 time, gone through; but I don't consider</p> <p>16 that to be a hospital that I would use</p> <p>17 for surgical procedures.</p> <p>18 Q. Do you have privileges or do</p> <p>19 surgery at any type of surgical center,</p> <p>20 freestanding surgical center?</p> <p>21 A. I do not.</p> <p>22 Q. So minor surgeries or those</p> <p>23 that would be output surgeries are done</p> <p>24 in the hospital as well?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 15</p> <p>1 A. I don't know that I would</p> <p>2 agree with that statement. Let me</p> <p>3 clarify that. I take care of chronic</p> <p>4 disease.</p> <p>5 So it's not unusual for us</p> <p>6 to maintain a lifetime relationship with</p> <p>7 these patients. But if I understand you</p> <p>8 correctly, if I were to take care of a</p> <p>9 specific pelvic floor disorder and that</p> <p>10 person was to need, say, a mammogram, a</p> <p>11 Pap smear or some other kind of primary</p> <p>12 care service, we are not the ones</p> <p>13 primarily responsible for that, and they</p> <p>14 would go back to their referring doctor</p> <p>15 or the doctor of their choosing.</p> <p>16 Q. Understood. And what if the</p> <p>17 patient's pelvic floor disorder is cured,</p> <p>18 same thing?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. What hospitals do you</p> <p>21 currently have privileges at?</p> <p>22 A. Currently, I'm privileged at</p> <p>23 all four of Main Line Healthcare</p> <p>24 hospitals. The Main Line Healthcare</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 17</p> <p>1 A. I think, technically, the</p> <p>2 outpatient surgical surgeries are on</p> <p>3 hospital property, but I think that they</p> <p>4 are designated as -- you know, there's</p> <p>5 ambulatory surgery.</p> <p>6 Q. Are they on a different</p> <p>7 floor --</p> <p>8 A. No.</p> <p>9 Q. -- from the main operating</p> <p>10 room?</p> <p>11 A. It's all -- it's the same.</p> <p>12 I mean, patients are classified by their</p> <p>13 status not by physical location.</p> <p>14 Q. Okay. Are you married, Dr.</p> <p>15 Toggia?</p> <p>16 A. I am.</p> <p>17 Q. Children?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. How many?</p> <p>20 A. I have two children.</p> <p>21 Q. What are their ages?</p> <p>22 MR. SNELL: Not relevant.</p> <p>23 Don't answer that question.</p> <p>24 MS. THOMPSON: You're</p>

5 (Pages 14 to 17)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 18	Page 20
<p>1 instructing him not to answer?</p> <p>2 MR. SNELL: Yes. That's</p> <p>3 private. About his children? He</p> <p>4 came here to give opinions on the</p> <p>5 defect and the question that, that</p> <p>6 the judge posed about TVT, not to</p> <p>7 tell you about his children.</p> <p>8 MS. THOMPSON: I'm just</p> <p>9 getting to know him.</p> <p>10 MR. SNELL: No, that's not</p> <p>11 appropriate. I don't ask your</p> <p>12 experts about who their children</p> <p>13 are and their ages and stuff.</p> <p>14 That is totally inappropriate.</p> <p>15 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>16 Q. You can go ahead and answer.</p> <p>17 MS. THOMPSON: Unless you're</p> <p>18 instructing him not to answer?</p> <p>19 MR. SNELL: Yes, I'm</p> <p>20 instructing him not to answer. I</p> <p>21 think that violates his privacy,</p> <p>22 is totally outside the scope, is</p> <p>23 not relevant.</p> <p>24 MS. THOMPSON: Okay. Object</p>	<p>1 be medical malpractice cases?</p> <p>2 A. Most of them are medical</p> <p>3 malpractice cases.</p> <p>4 My reason for pausing, I</p> <p>5 think one actually involved a piercing or</p> <p>6 tattoo parlor that was involved. And I</p> <p>7 don't think that's medical malpractice,</p> <p>8 but there were medical claims.</p> <p>9 Q. And did you testify for the</p> <p>10 defense or the plaintiffs or a mix in</p> <p>11 those cases?</p> <p>12 A. I've done a mix.</p> <p>13 Q. Did any of those cases that</p> <p>14 you have given depositions in relate to</p> <p>15 mesh products?</p> <p>16 A. To the best of my knowledge,</p> <p>17 no.</p> <p>18 Q. Dr. Toggia, did you --</p> <p>19 - - -</p> <p>20 (Whereupon, Exhibit</p> <p>21 Toggia-1, Notice of Videotaped</p> <p>22 Deposition Pursuant to Rule 30 and</p> <p>23 Document Requests Pursuant to Rule</p> <p>24 34 of Marc Toggia, M.D., was</p>
Page 19	Page 21
<p>1 to form is sufficient.</p> <p>2 THE WITNESS: Thank you. I</p> <p>3 appreciate that. And I agree.</p> <p>4 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>5 Q. Have you given previous</p> <p>6 depositions?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. How many?</p> <p>9 A. I honestly couldn't tell you</p> <p>10 off the top of my head. Probably no more</p> <p>11 than a dozen. I don't think I've given a</p> <p>12 deposition in over ten years, to the best</p> <p>13 of my -- my knowledge.</p> <p>14 Q. So somewhere in the range of</p> <p>15 five to twelve, would you ballpark it?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. And what types of cases were</p> <p>18 those depositions given in?</p> <p>19 A. The vast majority of them,</p> <p>20 if not all of them, were within the realm</p> <p>21 of female pelvic floor disorders, areas</p> <p>22 of my expertise, which oftentimes extends</p> <p>23 into the obstetrical world.</p> <p>24 Q. So am I correct those would</p>	<p>1 marked for identification.)</p> <p>2 - - -</p> <p>3 MS. THOMPSON: We've marked</p> <p>4 as Exhibit-1 the notice for your</p> <p>5 deposition today.</p> <p>6 MR. SNELL: Thank you.</p> <p>7 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>8 Q. Have you had a chance to --</p> <p>9 MR. SNELL: Let me -- I just</p> <p>10 want to give him the original,</p> <p>11 that way the ones don't get mixed</p> <p>12 up.</p> <p>13 MS. THOMPSON: Sure. Thank</p> <p>14 you.</p> <p>15 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>16 Q. Have you had a chance to see</p> <p>17 this document prior to just now?</p> <p>18 A. I have.</p> <p>19 Q. When did you first see this?</p> <p>20 A. I was given this document,</p> <p>21 probably, near the end of last week, to</p> <p>22 the best of my knowledge.</p> <p>23 Q. And did you see Schedule A,</p> <p>24 which is attached to the notice of</p>

6 (Pages 18 to 21)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 22	Page 24
<p>1 deposition?</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. And it asked you to bring,</p> <p>4 oh, a whole bunch of documents. And I'm</p> <p>5 not going to go through these</p> <p>6 individually.</p> <p>7 But can you just tell me</p> <p>8 what you brought with you today?</p> <p>9 A. Yes. To the best of my</p> <p>10 knowledge, I have brought, as you put it,</p> <p>11 as a whole bunch of documents, as they</p> <p>12 relate to Schedule A.</p> <p>13 Q. And those are contained in</p> <p>14 the -- some boxes that you brought to the</p> <p>15 conference room?</p> <p>16 A. Yes. Some are electronic,</p> <p>17 the majority of them are copied on paper.</p> <p>18 Q. And I think Mr. Snell</p> <p>19 provided me a flash drive with everything</p> <p>20 that's in the boxes, correct?</p> <p>21 MR. SNELL: As far as I</p> <p>22 know. Although, he's brought</p> <p>23 thumb drives, too.</p> <p>24 MS. THOMPSON: Okay.</p>	<p>1 best of my knowledge, I have done my best</p> <p>2 to comply and everything is -- is as it</p> <p>3 is listed.</p> <p>4 MR. SNELL: I will make one</p> <p>5 note, just for a clean record,</p> <p>6 too, as he did say, since the time</p> <p>7 he published his report and his</p> <p>8 reliance materials list, there</p> <p>9 have been depositions of your</p> <p>10 experts. He, obviously, has those</p> <p>11 and I think he might have even</p> <p>12 said that.</p> <p>13 But when she asks you a</p> <p>14 question you are allowed to take</p> <p>15 them and look at them and tell her</p> <p>16 what you reviewed.</p> <p>17 THE WITNESS: Understood.</p> <p>18 MS. THOMPSON: And we'll</p> <p>19 maybe take a brief look at it at</p> <p>20 the break.</p> <p>21 MR. SNELL: That's fine. He</p> <p>22 brought it here, it's up to you.</p> <p>23 You can look at it, copy it, do</p> <p>24 whatever you want.</p>
Page 23	Page 25
<p>1 MR. SNELL: So, I mean --</p> <p>2 and also, I mean, you may want to</p> <p>3 ask him, but he's done his own</p> <p>4 research. So he may have stuff</p> <p>5 that I don't even have.</p> <p>6 MS. THOMPSON: I think I</p> <p>7 should do that.</p> <p>8 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>9 Q. Dr. Toggia, could you just</p> <p>10 go through what you brought here and</p> <p>11 describe what you have? Not document by</p> <p>12 document, but generally speaking.</p> <p>13 A. Generally speaking, I have</p> <p>14 brought the relevant clinical studies and</p> <p>15 other published research, as well as the</p> <p>16 legal documents, including the expert</p> <p>17 reports and depositions.</p> <p>18 Q. Did you bring anything with</p> <p>19 you that is not included on your -- the</p> <p>20 reliance list that's attached to your</p> <p>21 report?</p> <p>22 A. Obviously, I can't claim to</p> <p>23 have an independent knowledge of every</p> <p>24 specific element on that list, but to the</p>	<p>1 MS. THOMPSON: I appreciate</p> <p>2 that.</p> <p>3 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>4 Q. Did you bring any billing</p> <p>5 records with you today?</p> <p>6 MR. SNELL: I have those. I</p> <p>7 have them somewhere.</p> <p>8 Let's go off the record for</p> <p>9 a second.</p> <p>10 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: We are</p> <p>11 off the record. The time is 1:38</p> <p>12 p.m.</p> <p>13 - - -</p> <p>14 (Whereupon, a discussion off</p> <p>15 the record occurred.)</p> <p>16 - - -</p> <p>17 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: We are</p> <p>18 back on the video record.</p> <p>19 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>20 Q. Dr. Toggia, I think you</p> <p>21 brought your report that you prepared in</p> <p>22 this case --</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. -- is that correct?</p>

7 (Pages 22 to 25)

Marc Toglia, M.D.

Page 26	Page 28
<p>1 - - -</p> <p>2 (Whereupon, Exhibit</p> <p>3 Toglia-2, Expert Report of Marc R.</p> <p>4 Toglia, M.D., was marked for</p> <p>5 identification.)</p> <p>6 - - -</p> <p>7 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>8 Q. And we have marked that as</p> <p>9 Exhibit Number 2.</p> <p>10 I believe you have your own</p> <p>11 copy as well?</p> <p>12 A. I do.</p> <p>13 Q. Do you have any notes on</p> <p>14 your copy that you brought with you?</p> <p>15 A. I mean, I've got some</p> <p>16 underlines in pencil. I may have made a</p> <p>17 spelling correction. I don't have any</p> <p>18 prose of any kind in there.</p> <p>19 Q. There's a curriculum vitae</p> <p>20 attached to that report --</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. -- as you recall.</p> <p>23 Is that a current C.V.?</p> <p>24 A. It is.</p>	<p>1 hours you have worked on this case since</p> <p>2 September 24th? That would be in the</p> <p>3 last week or so.</p> <p>4 A. Would it be sufficient if I</p> <p>5 told you that I've probably done -- used</p> <p>6 a total of about 50 hours in total?</p> <p>7 Q. So 50 hours total on this</p> <p>8 case to date?</p> <p>9 A. 50 hours --</p> <p>10 Q. Approximately?</p> <p>11 A. Approximately 50 hours of</p> <p>12 work on this case.</p> <p>13 Q. How many hours did you spend</p> <p>14 preparing your report, approximately?</p> <p>15 A. Approximately 23 years and</p> <p>16 50 hours.</p> <p>17 And the reason why I say</p> <p>18 that, counselor, is that most of the</p> <p>19 material that I have reviewed, I have</p> <p>20 reviewed over the span of my career. And</p> <p>21 that would include, perhaps, reviewing it</p> <p>22 prior to being published, watching it be</p> <p>23 presented at meetings, having read it</p> <p>24 over and over for my own personal, you</p>
Page 27	Page 29
<p>1 Q. Are there any additions that</p> <p>2 you would make to that, sitting here</p> <p>3 today --</p> <p>4 A. No.</p> <p>5 Q. -- that you can think of?</p> <p>6 MS. THOMPSON: So Exhibit-2</p> <p>7 will be the report and the -- with</p> <p>8 the C.V.</p> <p>9 - - -</p> <p>10 (Whereupon, Exhibit</p> <p>11 Toglia-3, Invoices, was marked for</p> <p>12 identification.)</p> <p>13 - - -</p> <p>14 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>15 Q. And it looks like you also</p> <p>16 brought, today, two bills or invoices for</p> <p>17 your work in this case, and we've marked</p> <p>18 that as Exhibit Number 3.</p> <p>19 A. Thank you.</p> <p>20 Q. Do those look familiar?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. And the last date on the</p> <p>23 invoice is September 24th.</p> <p>24 Can you approximate how many</p>	<p>1 know, knowledge and interest.</p> <p>2 And, certainly, many of</p> <p>3 these articles relate to the subspecialty</p> <p>4 board certification.</p> <p>5 Q. But you haven't billed</p> <p>6 Ethicon for 23 years, correct?</p> <p>7 A. I've told you that I've</p> <p>8 billed them for 50 hours, counselor,</p> <p>9 right. In formulating my opinion.</p> <p>10 Q. I'm just trying to break --</p> <p>11 break it down a little bit --</p> <p>12 A. Sure.</p> <p>13 Q. -- and try to understand how</p> <p>14 much of that 50 hours was actually</p> <p>15 preparing your report.</p> <p>16 And if you can't -- if</p> <p>17 you're not -- unable to do that, that's</p> <p>18 fine.</p> <p>19 A. In preparing the report, it</p> <p>20 probably is, both of these, 10 hours plus</p> <p>21 33 hours, 43 hours; and the difference is</p> <p>22 probably split between preparing for the</p> <p>23 deposition and additional work finalizing</p> <p>24 the report.</p>

8 (Pages 26 to 29)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 30	Page 32
<p>1 Q. So that would include review 2 of literature, for instance? 3 A. Correct. 4 Q. When were you first 5 contacted to serve as an expert in this 6 case? 7 A. If memory serves me right, 8 it was some time in August. 9 Q. And do you have any 10 correspondence regarding that initial 11 contact? 12 A. I do not. 13 Q. Was it a phone call? 14 A. Correct. 15 Q. From Mr. Snell or another 16 attorney? 17 A. From Mr. Snell. 18 Q. And what did Mr. Snell ask 19 you to do? 20 A. Mr. Snell apprised me to the 21 existence of the case and that he needed 22 to retain an expert to specifically 23 comment on the claims as they relate to 24 the safety, the design of the TVT</p>	<p>1 MR. SNELL: I will say that 2 I -- I provided this list. 3 MS. THOMPSON: Fair enough. 4 BY MS. THOMPSON: 5 Q. And these were the articles 6 that Mr. Snell provided you with as well? 7 A. Yes. 8 MR. SNELL: I will make one 9 note for the record. He sent 10 articles and things to me that I 11 told paralegals to put on this 12 list, okay? 13 MS. THOMPSON: Fair enough. 14 MR. SNELL: So I tried to 15 capture whatever he went out and 16 found, just so you would have it. 17 BY MS. THOMPSON: 18 Q. So the list would include 19 articles that Mr. Snell provided you, 20 articles that you thought were relevant 21 that you sent back to him, and those were 22 just -- 23 A. Right. And to be clear, 24 there was a large degree of duplication</p>
Page 31	Page 33
<p>1 product. 2 Q. Did he provide you with 3 materials to review? 4 A. Mr. Snell provided me with, 5 I believe, the original complaint and, of 6 course, my access to the internal 7 documents from the company and from the 8 plaintiffs' experts and the exhibits. 9 Q. Did he also provide you with 10 literature? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. And so on your reliance list 13 that's attached to your report, does that 14 include the literature that Mr. Snell 15 provided you? 16 A. To be completely honest with 17 you, there was very little on that list 18 that I was not already familiar with. 19 Q. So you were familiar with 20 the majority of the articles on the list. 21 But the list was provided by 22 counsel; is that correct? 23 MR. SNELL: Correct, yes. 24 THE WITNESS: Yes.</p>	<p>1 between things that I had already had in 2 my possession and things that were on his 3 list. 4 Q. And I actually noticed that 5 there were some duplications on the list 6 itself, because of minor variations in 7 the citation or whatever. 8 And, I guess, that might 9 have been the case on some of those, 10 correct? 11 A. Counselor, I'm sorry, I'm 12 not -- I'm not familiar with what, 13 specifically, you're referring to or what 14 you're -- 15 Q. Okay. Are all the opinions 16 that you intend to provide at trial 17 contained in this report? 18 A. Yes. With the exception of 19 anything that I might discover, you know, 20 between now and then that might be of 21 relevance. 22 Q. Okay. And you mentioned 23 depositions that you reviewed. And some 24 of those are listed on the reliance list,</p>

9 (Pages 30 to 33)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 34	Page 36
<p>1 if you look on the last page.</p> <p>2 Are there any that come to</p> <p>3 mind that you've reviewed in addition to</p> <p>4 these?</p> <p>5 A. I'm not sure that I have</p> <p>6 what you're referring to as a reliance</p> <p>7 page.</p> <p>8 Q. Attached to your report.</p> <p>9 A. Oh, I'm sorry.</p> <p>10 Yes, I would say the ones</p> <p>11 that come to mind would be the</p> <p>12 deposition -- the recent depositions of</p> <p>13 the plaintiffs' experts, which would</p> <p>14 include Dr. Blaivas, Dr. Rosenzweig and</p> <p>15 Dr. Elliott.</p> <p>16 Q. So the depositions of Drs.</p> <p>17 Blaivas, Rosenzweig and Elliott are in</p> <p>18 addition to the reports listed here?</p> <p>19 A. Correct.</p> <p>20 MR. SNELL: I'll make a</p> <p>21 note, for the record, that he may</p> <p>22 have opinions regarding those</p> <p>23 expert depositions.</p> <p>24 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p>	<p>1 perhaps, I explain to you my</p> <p>2 methodology, as far as what --</p> <p>3 what I did in terms of formulating</p> <p>4 the opinion and what I found, what</p> <p>5 I -- what I was told was sort of</p> <p>6 my charge, so to speak?</p> <p>7 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>8 Q. Sure.</p> <p>9 A. I think that will just make</p> <p>10 what I'm about to say more -- sort of</p> <p>11 more relevant.</p> <p>12 So it was my understanding</p> <p>13 that I was to formulate an opinion</p> <p>14 whether or not the design of the TVT was</p> <p>15 reasonably safe for its intended use for</p> <p>16 the treatment of stress incontinence in</p> <p>17 women versus whether or not it was</p> <p>18 defective in its design.</p> <p>19 In formulating my opinion, I</p> <p>20 looked at the high-quality studies. By</p> <p>21 that I mean those that we would consider</p> <p>22 to be Level 1 evidence, things such as</p> <p>23 randomized control trials, systematic</p> <p>24 reviews, the prospective longitudinal</p>
Page 35	Page 37
<p>1 Q. Do you have any opinions</p> <p>2 related to the expert depositions that</p> <p>3 you reviewed that you can relate to me at</p> <p>4 this time?</p> <p>5 A. I do.</p> <p>6 Q. Why don't you go ahead --</p> <p>7 that are different from what you have in</p> <p>8 your report?</p> <p>9 A. I don't know that I would</p> <p>10 say different. They would be, maybe,</p> <p>11 perhaps, in addition. That I might have</p> <p>12 opinions in addition to what I may have</p> <p>13 expressed in the report, if that makes</p> <p>14 sense to you.</p> <p>15 Q. Sure. Why don't you go</p> <p>16 ahead and, to the best of your ability,</p> <p>17 give me those additional opinions now?</p> <p>18 A. Where would you like me to</p> <p>19 start?</p> <p>20 Q. Wherever you want to start.</p> <p>21 MR. SNELL: You can -- do</p> <p>22 you want the depositions?</p> <p>23 THE WITNESS: Would it be</p> <p>24 helpful for you, counselor, if,</p>	<p>1 registry trials. All of these would</p> <p>2 constitute what we would consider to be</p> <p>3 Level 1 scientific evidence.</p> <p>4 From there, I reviewed the</p> <p>5 published position statements from the</p> <p>6 relevant specialty societies. And those</p> <p>7 would be sort of the high-quality data</p> <p>8 that I used to formulate my opinion.</p> <p>9 There were additional pieces</p> <p>10 of works, such as those exhibits -- I</p> <p>11 don't always know the legal term for</p> <p>12 these things -- that were provided by</p> <p>13 your experts, by the plaintiffs' experts</p> <p>14 that, of course, I would have looked at</p> <p>15 and considered, because, obviously, they</p> <p>16 were relevant in that regard.</p> <p>17 I will tell you, just to be</p> <p>18 clear, that, in general, things like</p> <p>19 bench research, in vitro studies, case</p> <p>20 series, we consider those to be Level</p> <p>21 5 -- expert opinion, Level 5 studies.</p> <p>22 And those, typically, are not very</p> <p>23 relevant or scientifically meaningful,</p> <p>24 especially when Level 1 evidence exists.</p>

10 (Pages 34 to 37)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 38	Page 40
<p>1 And so those things, because</p> <p>2 of their severe limitations, you can</p> <p>3 never derive clinical inference or</p> <p>4 medical conclusions, because the evidence</p> <p>5 is so weak.</p> <p>6 So while I am familiar and</p> <p>7 have reviewed those studies and</p> <p>8 documentations, typically, they don't</p> <p>9 factor into the formulation of an</p> <p>10 opinion.</p> <p>11 In that regard, I would say,</p> <p>12 as a general statement, I was struck by</p> <p>13 the fact that all three of the expert</p> <p>14 reports that I reviewed, and I'm</p> <p>15 specifically referring to those by Dr.</p> <p>16 Rosenzweig, Blaivas and Elliott, that</p> <p>17 they were significantly devoid of similar</p> <p>18 high-quality Level 1 evidence studies and</p> <p>19 seemed to spend the majority of their</p> <p>20 time looking at far less clinically</p> <p>21 relevant Level 5 studies, such as animal</p> <p>22 studies, bench research, in vitro</p> <p>23 studies, unpublished observations, as</p> <p>24 well as personal experience and expert</p>	<p>1 than happy to discuss those with you.</p> <p>2 Q. All right. So it sounds</p> <p>3 like the additional opinion that you're</p> <p>4 giving are that the plaintiff experts'</p> <p>5 reports are devoid of high-quality</p> <p>6 studies?</p> <p>7 MR. SNELL: Objection. He</p> <p>8 told you a lot more than that.</p> <p>9 THE WITNESS: Yes. I don't</p> <p>10 think --</p> <p>11 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>12 Q. I think that's --</p> <p>13 A. -- I can simplify it into a</p> <p>14 single sentence.</p> <p>15 Q. Now, you'll agree with me</p> <p>16 that a position statement is not a</p> <p>17 scientific study, correct?</p> <p>18 A. A scientific -- I would not</p> <p>19 agree with that statement. And let me</p> <p>20 clarify.</p> <p>21 A position statement is a</p> <p>22 summary statement typically based upon a</p> <p>23 systematic review or independent analysis</p> <p>24 of Level 1 data.</p>
Page 39	Page 41
<p>1 opinion.</p> <p>2 So as a general statement,</p> <p>3 my additional opinion is that, you know,</p> <p>4 the majority of what I've read from these</p> <p>5 individuals is not of very high</p> <p>6 scientific quality.</p> <p>7 And I think that they have,</p> <p>8 if I can be completely honest,</p> <p>9 misrepresented data from levels of</p> <p>10 evidence that do not allow you to make</p> <p>11 clinical inference or draw conclusions</p> <p>12 specifically as it would relate to the</p> <p>13 design and safety of the TVT device and</p> <p>14 specifically to its intended use for the</p> <p>15 treatment of female stress incontinence.</p> <p>16 Q. Let's go ahead and get to</p> <p>17 the additional opinions that you have,</p> <p>18 with that background.</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. What are those additional</p> <p>21 opinions?</p> <p>22 A. I think I've given you</p> <p>23 what -- what those opinions are. I mean,</p> <p>24 if you have specific questions, I'm more</p>	<p>1 Q. But it's not a scientific</p> <p>2 piece of literature? It's not peer</p> <p>3 reviewed, is it?</p> <p>4 MR. SNELL: Objection.</p> <p>5 Asked and answered.</p> <p>6 THE WITNESS: I disagree.</p> <p>7 They -- they are peer reviewed.</p> <p>8 All position statements are</p> <p>9 formulated and then reviewed prior</p> <p>10 to publication. In fact, the</p> <p>11 majority of them, for example,</p> <p>12 you'll see, are published in</p> <p>13 peer-reviewed journals. You</p> <p>14 cannot be published in a</p> <p>15 peer-reviewed journal unless you</p> <p>16 are peer reviewed.</p> <p>17 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>18 Q. Okay. Well, let's just</p> <p>19 consider the AUGS position statement on</p> <p>20 midurethral slings.</p> <p>21 You're familiar with that</p> <p>22 document, correct?</p> <p>23 A. Yes. I have that document</p> <p>24 here in my possession.</p>

11 (Pages 38 to 41)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 42	Page 44
<p>1 Q. Do you know why that was</p> <p>2 prepared?</p> <p>3 A. Do I know why? Can you --</p> <p>4 I'm not sure if I understand what</p> <p>5 you're -- what you're meaning.</p> <p>6 Q. What was the purpose for the</p> <p>7 preparation of that position statement by</p> <p>8 AUGS?</p> <p>9 A. The AUGS position statement</p> <p>10 was -- was created to, as I stated, to</p> <p>11 provide a summary statement based upon</p> <p>12 high-quality scientific evidence in light</p> <p>13 of -- I'm sorry for putting this,</p> <p>14 unfounded claims regarding the design</p> <p>15 defects and similar type statements.</p> <p>16 Q. So if I told you that the</p> <p>17 purpose, the reason that the AUGS</p> <p>18 position statement was written was to use</p> <p>19 in courtrooms, in litigation, would you</p> <p>20 have any reason to doubt that?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 MR. SNELL: Hold on. Let</p> <p>23 me -- let me -- you have to give</p> <p>24 me a chance to object.</p>	<p>1 MR. SNELL: Hold on. Let</p> <p>2 me -- you have to give me -- these</p> <p>3 are totally without -- objection.</p> <p>4 Lacks foundation. Misstates</p> <p>5 evidence.</p> <p>6 Go ahead.</p> <p>7 THE WITNESS: I would not</p> <p>8 believe what you're saying. Or I</p> <p>9 don't believe what you're saying.</p> <p>10 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>11 Q. Is there anywhere in that</p> <p>12 two-page position statement that mentions</p> <p>13 complications or risks associated with</p> <p>14 midurethral slings?</p> <p>15 A. May I refer to it?</p> <p>16 MR. SNELL: Of course.</p> <p>17 MS. THOMPSON: Sure.</p> <p>18 MR. SNELL: You can always</p> <p>19 get it out.</p> <p>20 That goes for any document</p> <p>21 she asks you about.</p> <p>22 THE WITNESS: Of course, it</p> <p>23 has to be the one that's all the</p> <p>24 way at the back.</p>
Page 43	Page 45
<p>1 THE WITNESS: Sorry.</p> <p>2 MR. SNELL: Objection.</p> <p>3 Lacks foundation.</p> <p>4 Go ahead.</p> <p>5 THE WITNESS: That</p> <p>6 absolutely was not the reason.</p> <p>7 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>8 Q. And you're confident of</p> <p>9 that?</p> <p>10 A. I am confident of that, yes.</p> <p>11 Q. Okay. And are you familiar</p> <p>12 with the authors of that position</p> <p>13 statement?</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. Are you familiar with the</p> <p>16 authors' industry ties?</p> <p>17 A. I can't tell you that I know</p> <p>18 in any great detail what their ties are.</p> <p>19 Q. If I told you that they all</p> <p>20 have conflicts of interest regarding</p> <p>21 their financial relationship with</p> <p>22 industry, would you have any reason to</p> <p>23 doubt that?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p>	<p>1 MR. SNELL: Just so I'm</p> <p>2 clear on the record, which one are</p> <p>3 you talking about?</p> <p>4 MS. THOMPSON: The AUGS</p> <p>5 position statement on midurethral</p> <p>6 slings.</p> <p>7 MR. SNELL: There's a</p> <p>8 couple.</p> <p>9 THE WITNESS: There's one.</p> <p>10 There's --</p> <p>11 MS. THOMPSON: I'm only</p> <p>12 familiar with one position</p> <p>13 statement.</p> <p>14 - - -</p> <p>15 (Whereupon, a discussion off</p> <p>16 the record occurred.)</p> <p>17 - - -</p> <p>18 THE WITNESS: Counselor,</p> <p>19 thank you for waiting.</p> <p>20 I have in front of me the</p> <p>21 AUGS/SUFU position statement on</p> <p>22 mesh midurethral slings. I would</p> <p>23 ask that you repeat the question</p> <p>24 to me, please.</p>

12 (Pages 42 to 45)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 46	Page 48
<p>1 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>2 Q. The question is, in this,</p> <p>3 actually, three-page position statement,</p> <p>4 is there any mention of complications or</p> <p>5 risks associated with midurethral slings?</p> <p>6 A. I believe that the purpose</p> <p>7 of the position statement was to</p> <p>8 acknowledge the fact that the midurethral</p> <p>9 sling was recognized as the worldwide</p> <p>10 standard of care and that the procedure</p> <p>11 was felt to be safe and effective.</p> <p>12 I don't believe that this</p> <p>13 was a document that was intended to</p> <p>14 address the question that you're asking</p> <p>15 me.</p> <p>16 Q. So the answer is no?</p> <p>17 MR. SNELL: Objection.</p> <p>18 Misstates.</p> <p>19 MS. THOMPSON: Well, it's a</p> <p>20 yes-or-no question.</p> <p>21 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>22 Q. Is there any mention of</p> <p>23 complications or risks in this three-page</p> <p>24 document?</p>	<p>1 Q. I said -- there's a</p> <p>2 discussion of safety. That, to me, is</p> <p>3 not a discussion of safety.</p> <p>4 MR. SNELL: Objection. That</p> <p>5 is not a question. Move to strike</p> <p>6 the attorney comment.</p> <p>7 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>8 Q. Are there any complications</p> <p>9 of midurethral slings discussed in this</p> <p>10 position paper?</p> <p>11 A. Again, that was not the</p> <p>12 purpose of the paper. So I am not</p> <p>13 surprised that there would not be a</p> <p>14 specific discussion of that in that</p> <p>15 particular paper.</p> <p>16 But, again, that was one of</p> <p>17 a series of papers that AUGS published on</p> <p>18 that.</p> <p>19 Q. So your position is that the</p> <p>20 purpose of this position statement by</p> <p>21 AUGS and SUFU was to report on the</p> <p>22 clinical studies related to midurethral</p> <p>23 slings, but it was not necessary to</p> <p>24 comment on any complications or risks</p>
Page 47	Page 49
<p>1 MR. SNELL: He just told you</p> <p>2 it discussed the safety.</p> <p>3 MS. THOMPSON: He said --</p> <p>4 okay.</p> <p>5 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>6 Q. Let's -- show me where it</p> <p>7 discusses the safety.</p> <p>8 A. Counselor, on Page 2, under</p> <p>9 Number 4, The FDA has clearly stated that</p> <p>10 polypropylene midurethral sling is safe</p> <p>11 and effective in the treatment of stress</p> <p>12 urinary incontinence.</p> <p>13 In this document it is</p> <p>14 explicitly stated, That the FDA -- and</p> <p>15 I'll just paraphrase, The safety and</p> <p>16 effectiveness of multi-incision slings is</p> <p>17 well established in clinical trials.</p> <p>18 Q. It still doesn't -- it says</p> <p>19 it's safe.</p> <p>20 Does it discuss</p> <p>21 complications?</p> <p>22 A. Counselor, the question that</p> <p>23 you asked me is whether or not it was</p> <p>24 safe. I answered the question.</p>	<p>1 associated; is that your testimony?</p> <p>2 MR. SNELL: Objection.</p> <p>3 THE WITNESS: That's</p> <p>4 not what I --</p> <p>5 MR. SNELL: Hold on.</p> <p>6 Objection. Misstates testimony.</p> <p>7 MS. THOMPSON: I'm asking if</p> <p>8 that's his testimony. If it's</p> <p>9 not, he can tell me it's not.</p> <p>10 THE WITNESS: It is not my</p> <p>11 testimony, counselor.</p> <p>12 Again, to be clear, a</p> <p>13 position statement is exactly</p> <p>14 that, it's a statement on a</p> <p>15 position. And the position taken</p> <p>16 here was specifically and simply,</p> <p>17 midurethral slings are recognized</p> <p>18 as the worldwide standard of care</p> <p>19 for the treatment of stress</p> <p>20 urinary incontinence.</p> <p>21 The statement is that the</p> <p>22 procedure is safe, effective and</p> <p>23 has improved the quality of life</p> <p>24 for millions of women.</p>

13 (Pages 46 to 49)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 50	Page 52
<p>1 BY MS. THOMPSON: 2 Q. So, then, a position 3 statement is an opinion, correct? 4 A. A position statement is an 5 opinion. 6 Q. And I don't think we ever 7 answered my question if there were any 8 complications discussed, but I'd like for 9 you to answer that yes or no. 10 Were -- are any 11 complications discussed in the position 12 statement? 13 MR. SNELL: Objection. 14 Asked and answered. 15 MS. THOMPSON: He has not 16 answered it. 17 THE WITNESS: That wasn't 18 the purpose of the -- of the 19 position statement. 20 BY MS. THOMPSON: 21 Q. I didn't ask about the 22 purpose. 23 I asked you, are 24 complications or risks discussed in this</p>	<p>1 reason I was confused, you didn't -- you 2 didn't say that I used. 3 You want -- are you -- are 4 you asking about any presentation that is 5 about pelvic mesh or are you specifically 6 saying presentations that I contributed 7 or I presented? 8 Q. Given or contributed to by 9 you. 10 A. And the question was, I'm 11 sorry, did I bring? 12 Q. Did you bring any of those 13 documents relating to presentations or 14 lectures given or contributed to by you? 15 A. I don't -- I don't -- I 16 don't recall that I have those in my -- I 17 don't have an independent recollection of 18 those being in my possession. 19 Q. Do you have PowerPoints 20 relating to stress incontinence or mesh 21 products? 22 A. In general or with me? 23 Q. In general first. 24 A. Yes. I have PowerPoint -- I</p>
Page 51	Page 53
<p>1 position statement? 2 A. They are not discussed in 3 the position statement. 4 Q. Thank you. 5 Let's go back to the 6 Schedule A on the notice of deposition. 7 I want to ask you just about a handful of 8 items to see if you brought them or had 9 them in your possession. 10 Number 13, do you -- did you 11 bring any Ethicon products in your 12 possession? 13 A. I have no Ethicon products 14 in my possession. 15 Q. The documents or 16 communications relating to presentations 17 or lectures given to you concerning 18 pelvic mesh, pelvic organ prolapse or 19 stress urinary incontinence, did you 20 bring those items with you? 21 A. I'm sorry, I'm not -- I'm 22 not -- 23 Q. Number 16. Sorry. 24 A. Okay. I'm sorry. The</p>	<p>1 have given PowerPoint presentations in 2 the past. I do not have any with me. 3 Q. Could you get those for us 4 and provide those to Mr. Snell? 5 A. I don't -- I don't know that 6 I have all presentations that I've ever 7 given. 8 Q. Could you provide to Mr. 9 Snell everything that you have relating 10 to these three areas? 11 A. I'm sorry, can you -- let me 12 just -- I just want to make sure that I'm 13 clear as far as what three areas. 14 Q. Pelvic mesh, pelvic organ 15 prolapse and stress urinary incontinence. 16 A. Counselor, I'm sorry, can 17 you tell me why pelvic mesh is relevant 18 to an analysis of the -- of the TVT 19 design? Because that's a completely 20 different disease state. 21 Q. I'm not talking about the 22 disease state. And I ask the questions. 23 But I'm happy to answer that. 24 A. Yes.</p>

14 (Pages 50 to 53)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 54	Page 56
<p>1 Q. The TVT uses the same 2 material that's used in other pelvic mesh 3 products, correct? 4 MR. SNELL: Objection. 5 Overbroad. 6 THE WITNESS: That was not 7 part of my analysis. My analysis 8 was on the TVT design and safety. 9 BY MS. THOMPSON: 10 Q. But I'm asking the 11 questions. And I'm asking you the 12 question. 13 Does the TVT use the same 14 material that's used in other pelvic mesh 15 devices? 16 A. The base -- 17 MR. SNELL: Same objection. 18 THE WITNESS: The base 19 material, they're both based upon 20 macroporous polypropylene mesh. 21 I'm not sure I would -- and 22 there's a wide variety of 23 fabrication and materials used. 24 I don't want you to think</p>	<p>1 clarifying that to say that, you know, 2 weight is a descriptor that's really 3 based upon surface area or volume. And 4 there's such a small volume of material 5 that we're talking about that I don't 6 know that anybody would specifically 7 state that that material was of a 8 specific weight. 9 Q. So it's your opinion that 10 you can't determine whether the mesh used 11 in the Gynecare TVTTM is heavyweight or 12 lightweight? 13 MR. SNELL: Objection. 14 Misstates. 15 THE WITNESS: That's not 16 what I said. 17 BY MS. THOMPSON: 18 Q. Then -- so someone can do it 19 but you can't, is that the answer? 20 MR. SNELL: Same objection. 21 THE WITNESS: I didn't say 22 that either. 23 BY MS. THOMPSON: 24 Q. Okay. My question, then,</p>
Page 55	Page 57
<p>1 that I think that, say, the mesh 2 that we use for pelvic organ 3 prolapse is simply the exact TVT 4 material expanded to a larger 5 size. 6 BY MS. THOMPSON: 7 Q. Well, let me ask you this: 8 What is the TVT material? 9 A. The Gynecare TVTTM is a Amid 10 Type I macroporous polypropylene mesh 11 that is of a knitted design. 12 Q. Is it lightweight or 13 heavyweight? 14 A. In my opinion, it is a 15 lightweight mesh. 16 Although I would say this, 17 weight of mesh is dependent upon the 18 volume or surface area. And I don't 19 really think that anybody -- excuse me, I 20 don't think that I could classify it 21 based on weight, given the fact that it's 22 a 1.1 centimeter strip of material. 23 So the short answer is that 24 it's lightweight. I am -- I am</p>	<p>1 is, is the mesh used in the Gynecare 2 TVTTM lightweight or heavyweight; choose 3 one of the two, or can't be determined? 4 A. The TVT -- the TVT device, I 5 would consider to be a lightweight 6 macroporous polypropylene mesh, with the 7 understanding that mesh weight, 8 technically, you have to consider the 9 volume of the material. 10 Q. Did Ethicon show you any 11 documents that described the TVT mesh as 12 not being macroporous and lightweight? 13 A. The documentation that I am 14 familiar with would support the -- what I 15 have said, TVT is a lightweight 16 macroporous mesh. 17 Q. And what are the documents 18 that you're using to base that opinion 19 on? 20 A. Everything that we are 21 referencing in the report, the materials 22 that we have included here today. 23 Q. Can you be more specific 24 than that?</p>

15 (Pages 54 to 57)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 58	Page 60
<p>1 A. It would take -- it would</p> <p>2 take hours to go over all of those</p> <p>3 things.</p> <p>4 Q. Have you seen any Ethicon</p> <p>5 documents stating that the Gynecare TVT™</p> <p>6 is large pore lightweight?</p> <p>7 A. I -- the TVT is lightweight</p> <p>8 and large pore.</p> <p>9 Q. And you're confident about</p> <p>10 that position?</p> <p>11 A. Counselor, I'm extremely</p> <p>12 confident in that statement.</p> <p>13 Q. I want to talk a little bit</p> <p>14 about your use of mesh products,</p> <p>15 including Ethicon products.</p> <p>16 I believe in your report you</p> <p>17 stated that you began using the TVT in</p> <p>18 1999; is that correct?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. And were you trained by</p> <p>21 Ethicon in the use of that device?</p> <p>22 A. I was.</p> <p>23 Q. Do you remember who you were</p> <p>24 trained by?</p>	<p>1 Dr. Lucente. Dr. Lucente and I</p> <p>2 were having a conversation about</p> <p>3 things that he was working on. I</p> <p>4 asked if I could come up and</p> <p>5 become involved.</p> <p>6 I'm sure that there may or</p> <p>7 may not have been a relationship,</p> <p>8 at that time, between Ethicon and</p> <p>9 Dr. Lucente regarding my training.</p> <p>10 I certainly was not aware of that</p> <p>11 directly. This is something that</p> <p>12 Dr. Lucente and I, and other</p> <p>13 colleagues, would do for each</p> <p>14 other routinely.</p> <p>15 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>16 Q. Sure. So you didn't attend</p> <p>17 an Ethicon sponsored training session; is</p> <p>18 that what you're saying?</p> <p>19 MR. SNELL: Objection to</p> <p>20 form.</p> <p>21 THE WITNESS: To the best of</p> <p>22 my recollection, there may or may</p> <p>23 not have been a presentation</p> <p>24 given. My independent</p>
Page 59	Page 61
<p>1 A. I do.</p> <p>2 Q. Who is that?</p> <p>3 A. Dr. Vince Lucente, one of my</p> <p>4 colleagues.</p> <p>5 Q. And that training took place</p> <p>6 in early 1999; is that correct?</p> <p>7 A. I would be guessing, but I</p> <p>8 believe it might have been in May of</p> <p>9 1999. But I honestly can't tell you</p> <p>10 when -- when within the year it was.</p> <p>11 Q. And was that training done</p> <p>12 formally through Ethicon or did Dr.</p> <p>13 Lucente provide a more informal</p> <p>14 preceptorship to you?</p> <p>15 MR. SNELL: Objection.</p> <p>16 Vague.</p> <p>17 THE WITNESS: Dr. Lucente</p> <p>18 and I are close colleagues. It is</p> <p>19 not unusual for us to communicate</p> <p>20 and get together and work</p> <p>21 together.</p> <p>22 So, to be honest, it's --</p> <p>23 Ethicon did not come to me and</p> <p>24 say, we want you to go work with</p>	<p>1 recollection is that he and I</p> <p>2 performed maybe four or five cases</p> <p>3 together.</p> <p>4 But I honestly can't -- I</p> <p>5 can't tell you whether there was a</p> <p>6 formal or informal -- to be honest</p> <p>7 with you, given our relationships,</p> <p>8 those lines are blurred.</p> <p>9 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>10 Q. Sure. And I understand.</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. I'm just trying to find out</p> <p>13 whether you were given the Ethicon oral</p> <p>14 presentation, for example, on the new</p> <p>15 device --</p> <p>16 MR. SNELL: Objection.</p> <p>17 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>18 Q. -- by an Ethicon</p> <p>19 representative.</p> <p>20 MR. SNELL: Objection.</p> <p>21 Vague.</p> <p>22 THE WITNESS: Not to my</p> <p>23 knowledge.</p> <p>24 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p>

16 (Pages 58 to 61)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 62	Page 64
<p>1 Q. And did you participate in</p> <p>2 cadaver labs sponsored by Ethicon?</p> <p>3 A. Note, in the next ten years,</p> <p>4 I did a tremendous amount, or a variety</p> <p>5 of different things. I'm just not clear</p> <p>6 if we're referring to that one incidence</p> <p>7 or -- I mean, this was not a one-time</p> <p>8 experience.</p> <p>9 Q. Understood. I'm referring</p> <p>10 now to your training and I think we'll</p> <p>11 get, later, the training that you gave</p> <p>12 other doctors.</p> <p>13 A. Right.</p> <p>14 Q. But it sounds like, to me,</p> <p>15 and correct me if I'm wrong, you at least</p> <p>16 don't recall attending a formal training</p> <p>17 program sponsored by Ethicon --</p> <p>18 A. No, no.</p> <p>19 MR. SNELL: Objection.</p> <p>20 Overbroad.</p> <p>21 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>22 Q. -- prior to using the TVT.</p> <p>23 MR. SNELL: Same objection.</p> <p>24 THE WITNESS: Maybe I</p>	<p>1 sounds like you had both, formal training</p> <p>2 from the company --</p> <p>3 A. Yes.</p> <p>4 Q. -- and a preceptorship or</p> <p>5 whatever you want to call --</p> <p>6 A. I wouldn't call it a</p> <p>7 preceptorship, but I had -- I mean,</p> <p>8 surgeons learn procedures from other</p> <p>9 surgeons.</p> <p>10 Q. Sure.</p> <p>11 A. Right.</p> <p>12 Q. And do you still use the</p> <p>13 Retropubic TVT device in your practice?</p> <p>14 A. Yes, I do.</p> <p>15 Q. Do you use other retropubic</p> <p>16 sling products?</p> <p>17 A. I do not.</p> <p>18 Q. So exclusive to TVT is what</p> <p>19 you're using now for a retropubic am</p> <p>20 synthetic sling?</p> <p>21 A. I have experience with a</p> <p>22 wide variety of devices. But if you were</p> <p>23 to come to me as a patient and we had</p> <p>24 determined that an anti-incontinence</p>
Page 63	Page 65
<p>1 didn't -- maybe I wasn't clear.</p> <p>2 I thought we were talking</p> <p>3 about what my first exposure was.</p> <p>4 But, of course, I had formal</p> <p>5 training from Ethicon prior to me</p> <p>6 independently performing the</p> <p>7 procedure in my practice.</p> <p>8 What I don't recall, and I'm</p> <p>9 really don't mean to be vague, is</p> <p>10 whether I did that training first</p> <p>11 and then worked with Dr. Lucente,</p> <p>12 whether they may have -- may have</p> <p>13 simultaneously occurred, or</p> <p>14 whether I first looked at the</p> <p>15 procedure with Dr. Lucente and</p> <p>16 then had the formal training.</p> <p>17 I do know that prior to</p> <p>18 doing the training with Dr.</p> <p>19 Lucente, I did consult with the</p> <p>20 company prior to the procedure's</p> <p>21 launch and received education at</p> <p>22 that level.</p> <p>23 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>24 Q. Okay. Fair enough. So</p>	<p>1 procedure was appropriate, then the</p> <p>2 retropubic TVT is, 95 percent of the</p> <p>3 times, the retropubic procedure or</p> <p>4 midurethral-sling-based procedure that I</p> <p>5 would use.</p> <p>6 Q. Are you doing, currently,</p> <p>7 any transobturator slings?</p> <p>8 A. I do do transobturator</p> <p>9 slings.</p> <p>10 Q. What percentage of your</p> <p>11 practice, currently, is retropubic and</p> <p>12 what percentage transobturator?</p> <p>13 A. It's probably 95 percent</p> <p>14 retropubic and about 5 percent at the</p> <p>15 present time. It has varied over time.</p> <p>16 Q. And over the years, how many</p> <p>17 TVT or TVT Exact® products have you used?</p> <p>18 A. By my best estimates, I</p> <p>19 would say 2,500 TVT procedures, give me a</p> <p>20 wide margin of error of probably 300 in</p> <p>21 either direction, perhaps.</p> <p>22 Q. How do you keep track of</p> <p>23 which products you use?</p> <p>24 A. I have a very good memory.</p>

17 (Pages 62 to 65)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 66</p> <p>1 Q. So if I wanted to ask you</p> <p>2 exactly how many of a given product you</p> <p>3 have used, could you tell me?</p> <p>4 A. I could give you an</p> <p>5 approximate ballpark.</p> <p>6 Q. And how would you do that?</p> <p>7 A. Through a variety of</p> <p>8 methods. But, as I said, I've got a</p> <p>9 pretty good idea mentally. If you ask me</p> <p>10 how many TVT-Securs I did, I would tell</p> <p>11 you 60.</p> <p>12 Q. And that would come from</p> <p>13 your memory, correct?</p> <p>14 A. My memory. I'd have to go</p> <p>15 through some office records, some</p> <p>16 documentation elsewhere.</p> <p>17 Q. So what office records would</p> <p>18 you go through?</p> <p>19 A. We have billing data. You</p> <p>20 know, I am not telling you that these are</p> <p>21 things that are readily available to me,</p> <p>22 if you asked me, can I see this in the</p> <p>23 next, you know, hour or day.</p> <p>24 But, certainly, there are --</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 68</p> <p>1 have to do to determine which -- what</p> <p>2 complications experienced as well?</p> <p>3 A. No.</p> <p>4 Q. How would we be able to</p> <p>5 determine what complications patients</p> <p>6 have experienced?</p> <p>7 MR. SNELL: Objection.</p> <p>8 Overbroad. Are you talking about</p> <p>9 his patients?</p> <p>10 MS. THOMPSON: Yes.</p> <p>11 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry,</p> <p>12 what was your question? I'm not</p> <p>13 sure I understood it.</p> <p>14 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>15 Q. How would we determine --</p> <p>16 A. You seem -- you seemed to</p> <p>17 have switched gears.</p> <p>18 Q. Well, I was just interested</p> <p>19 in determining how you figured out what</p> <p>20 product was used. And I'm also</p> <p>21 interested in how you figure out what</p> <p>22 complications patients experienced.</p> <p>23 And I'm asking you, how</p> <p>24 would we determine that?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 67</p> <p>1 there are internal things that we</p> <p>2 could -- you know, databases that would</p> <p>3 contain such records.</p> <p>4 Q. So you could go to your</p> <p>5 billing records and tell me whether a TVT</p> <p>6 or TVT Exact® was used?</p> <p>7 A. No, I don't think I could do</p> <p>8 it through billing records, obviously.</p> <p>9 Billing records wouldn't tell me that.</p> <p>10 Q. What other records would you</p> <p>11 use?</p> <p>12 A. We would have to pull the</p> <p>13 charts on every patient. And every --</p> <p>14 very procedure that's done carries an</p> <p>15 implant record. And so someone would sit</p> <p>16 there with approximately 2,500 charts and</p> <p>17 go through the implant records.</p> <p>18 And by looking at the lot</p> <p>19 number or model number, we would be able</p> <p>20 to tell -- I mean, obviously, the Exacts®</p> <p>21 would all be labeled as such and the TVTs</p> <p>22 and the Obturator would be labeled as</p> <p>23 such.</p> <p>24 Q. And is that what we would</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 69</p> <p>1 A. I'm sorry, that's not what</p> <p>2 you asked me originally. That's a</p> <p>3 whole -- I would have to start from</p> <p>4 scratch to --</p> <p>5 Q. Okay.</p> <p>6 A. You've asked me how -- you</p> <p>7 asked me what products have I used and</p> <p>8 what percentage of products that I've</p> <p>9 used and how it would be that I would</p> <p>10 determine that number of products.</p> <p>11 Q. Yes.</p> <p>12 Now I'm asking you, how</p> <p>13 would you determine which complications</p> <p>14 occurred with various products?</p> <p>15 A. I would have to sit down and</p> <p>16 try and figure that out, counselor. I</p> <p>17 can't tell you off the top of my head</p> <p>18 that I have an accurate way of -- I mean,</p> <p>19 there may be ways, through the billing</p> <p>20 system, to capture certain complications</p> <p>21 based upon -- by diagnosis codes.</p> <p>22 Q. Let's go through other</p> <p>23 Ethicon products.</p> <p>24 Did you use the TVT-O at</p>

18 (Pages 66 to 69)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 70</p> <p>1 some point?</p> <p>2 A. I did.</p> <p>3 Q. About how many TVT-Os did</p> <p>4 you place?</p> <p>5 A. Approximately 2 to 300.</p> <p>6 Q. And when did you start using</p> <p>7 the TVT-O?</p> <p>8 A. To the best of my knowledge,</p> <p>9 I can't remember when -- the product</p> <p>10 launch was in 2005 or 2002? Whenever the</p> <p>11 product was launched, roughly about when</p> <p>12 I had used the TVT-O.</p> <p>13 Q. And how did you learn about</p> <p>14 the TVT-O?</p> <p>15 A. By that point in time, I</p> <p>16 was -- you know, we -- we attend certain</p> <p>17 scientific meetings, publications, the</p> <p>18 usual things that we do in the course of</p> <p>19 our -- of our practice, my role reviewing</p> <p>20 manuscripts for publications, my role as</p> <p>21 an editor of journals.</p> <p>22 I mean, there's a wide range</p> <p>23 of ways that topics like this were</p> <p>24 introduced to us.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 72</p> <p>1 the times, I'm a bit further along in</p> <p>2 that regard, and my -- you know, my -- I</p> <p>3 don't rely upon that relationship for</p> <p>4 that kind of information.</p> <p>5 Q. What Ethicon products were</p> <p>6 you involved in the design, as you've</p> <p>7 been referring to?</p> <p>8 A. Well, I was -- as I</p> <p>9 mentioned earlier, I was consulted on the</p> <p>10 original TVT Retropubic. I offered</p> <p>11 opinions on the Obturator product at some</p> <p>12 point in time, the TVT-Secur. I had</p> <p>13 significant involvement in the design of</p> <p>14 the TVT EXACT® product.</p> <p>15 Q. And would these have all</p> <p>16 been prior to the devices going to</p> <p>17 market?</p> <p>18 A. A combination. Not</p> <p>19 necessarily the same for each product.</p> <p>20 Q. But at least for the</p> <p>21 original TVT, you were consulted before</p> <p>22 the product was marketed, I believe you</p> <p>23 said; is that correct?</p> <p>24 A. I recall being a part of</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 71</p> <p>1 Q. Did you get information from</p> <p>2 sales reps?</p> <p>3 A. On the TVT-O? Eventually.</p> <p>4 I can't tell you that that was maybe</p> <p>5 my -- if that was my first exposure or</p> <p>6 not. To be completely frank, at my level</p> <p>7 of involvement with the company, sales</p> <p>8 reps are not a -- that's not a source</p> <p>9 that I would utilize a high degree. I</p> <p>10 usually find out -- I'm educated on stuff</p> <p>11 before a sales rep is probably aware of</p> <p>12 it.</p> <p>13 And, of course, I don't --</p> <p>14 I'm not at liberty to discuss that with</p> <p>15 sales reps.</p> <p>16 Q. What -- what are you not at</p> <p>17 liberty to discuss with sales reps?</p> <p>18 A. Well, for example, if I'm</p> <p>19 involved in the -- if I've been consulted</p> <p>20 upon the design of a new product, you</p> <p>21 know, sales reps are not well versed or</p> <p>22 maybe not aware of what things are in</p> <p>23 development.</p> <p>24 I'm just saying that most of</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 73</p> <p>1 expert focus groups that discussed the</p> <p>2 concept that would look at towards am</p> <p>3 what was the utility, the market need,</p> <p>4 the viability.</p> <p>5 Because I'm an educator,</p> <p>6 it's likely that I was asked questions</p> <p>7 regarding about -- about that.</p> <p>8 Q. So at least for the sling</p> <p>9 products, you were involved in the design</p> <p>10 of the original TVT, the TVT-O, TVT-Secur</p> <p>11 and TVT EXACT®; is that correct?</p> <p>12 A. I don't -- I don't know that</p> <p>13 I would say design in those. I was</p> <p>14 involved in the design for the TVT</p> <p>15 EXACT®.</p> <p>16 The TVT product was already</p> <p>17 set to be launched, so, clearly, it had</p> <p>18 already been designed. I'm just saying</p> <p>19 that I had input and my opinion was</p> <p>20 sought out prior to the product being</p> <p>21 launched.</p> <p>22 Q. For which of those products</p> <p>23 were you actually paid by Ethicon to give</p> <p>24 your opinions as to the devices?</p>

19 (Pages 70 to 73)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 74	Page 76
<p>1 A. To the best of my knowledge, 2 I provided paid consultant services on 3 all those products. 4 Q. And what about Ethicon's 5 prolapse products, were you involved in 6 the design of any of those? 7 A. I mean, I had involvement in 8 many products, some of which never saw 9 the light of day, as well as the TVT 10 Prolift family of products. 11 Q. So the PROLIFT® Anterior? 12 A. Correct. 13 Q. PROLIFT® Posterior? 14 A. Correct. 15 Q. PROLIFT® Total? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Do you remember the names of 18 any of the other devices that you 19 consulted on? 20 A. I could probably dredge that 21 from my memory, yes. 22 Q. All right. I'll take it. 23 A. I believe there was a 24 product called the V-Tac product. I</p>	<p>1 A. To the best of my knowledge, 2 yes. 3 Q. Are you the type of doctor 4 that likes to see data before using a 5 product? 6 MR. SNELL: Objection. 7 Vague. 8 THE WITNESS: I would 9 characterize myself as somebody 10 who puts a great deal of 11 importance on sound scientific 12 principles. Certainly, when 13 high-quality data is available, it 14 is given the weight that it 15 deserves. 16 At different -- you know, 17 the area of urogynecology has 18 evolved tremendously in the past 19 20 years. I was very fortunate to 20 be within this field at very 21 early -- at a very early phase. 22 So there are certainly procedures, 23 techniques, theories that I was 24 involved with very early on, and,</p>
Page 75	Page 77
<p>1 believe there was a product called 2 PROSIMATM product. Obviously, the 3 PROLIFT® +M was simply a modification of 4 the original PROLIFT® procedure. 5 There was a product that I 6 was the originator of the concept, the 7 proof of concept, the initial engineering 8 that had to do with a post anal sling for 9 treatment of a different pelvic floor 10 disorder known as anal incontinence. 11 Q. Did that product ever have a 12 name? 13 A. You know, it had a name in 14 development. The product never came to 15 market. 16 Q. What was the name in 17 development? 18 A. In development, we would 19 refer to that product as the Post-Anal 20 Sling Surgery or PAS. 21 Q. And to the best of your 22 recollection, were you a paid consultant 23 for your involvement in each of those 24 products as well?</p>	<p>1 obviously, data comes a little bit 2 later. 3 BY MS. THOMPSON: 4 Q. And you actually were part 5 of a study comparing the retropubic TVT 6 to TVT-Secur; is that correct? 7 A. That is correct. 8 Q. Before beginning that study, 9 did you have any data on the TVT-Secur? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. What was that data? 12 A. So there was the -- as is 13 typical, there are always safety and 14 efficacy studies that are put before -- 15 I'm sorry, let me rephrase that. 16 There was preliminary 17 published data, I believe, from the UK or 18 Europe about the initial design and 19 development for the TVT-Secur. And that 20 would have been some of the data that we 21 were considering. 22 The reason for doing the 23 trial, of course, is that we already had 24 a procedure that was widely practiced and</p>

20 (Pages 74 to 77)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 78	Page 80
<p>1 widely accepted that had a tremendous 2 amount of data supporting its long-term 3 safety and effectiveness. 4 And with a new product 5 available, we want to specifically 6 compare apples to apples. 7 Q. So it's your position that 8 there was published literature on the 9 safety and efficacy of the TVT-Secur 10 before it was launched in the U.S.? 11 A. I don't believe that's what 12 I said. 13 Q. Okay. Was there safety and 14 efficacy -- published safety and efficacy 15 studies on the TVT-Secur before it was 16 launched in the U.S.? 17 A. I don't have independent 18 recollection, as I sit here now, as far 19 as the timing of one versus the other. 20 Q. So you don't know, one way 21 or the other, whether there were any 22 published data on the TVT-Secur -- 23 A. I'm not saying -- 24 Q. -- before it was launched?</p>	<p>1 stress incontinence and that there was a 2 newer procedure that was FDA approved and 3 that it was our interest in comparing the 4 two products, looking at safety, 5 effectiveness, differences in recovery, 6 everything from activity, the amount of 7 pain medication someone was to take, 8 because we wanted to be able to 9 independently compare the two procedures 10 side by side in a scientific manner that 11 would attempt to minimize bias. 12 Q. Did you tell patients that 13 the TVT-Secur had never been used in a 14 woman, prior to launching? 15 MR. SNELL: Objection. 16 Foundation. 17 THE WITNESS: I don't 18 recall. I don't recall that I -- 19 that I said that, no. 20 BY MS. THOMPSON: 21 Q. Was the TVT-Secur FDA 22 approved? 23 A. Yes. To the best of my 24 knowledge, the TVT-Secur was FDA</p>
Page 79	Page 81
<p>1 A. I'm not saying that I don't 2 know. I'm just saying that as I sit here 3 in conversing with you now, I cannot, in 4 my mind, say, okay, the TVT-Secur was 5 launched on this particular date and the 6 safety -- excuse me, a clinical trial was 7 published before or after. 8 Q. What did you tell the 9 patients that enrolled in that study 10 about the safety and effectiveness of the 11 TVT-Secur? 12 A. Well, I mean, the patients 13 underwent standardized and uniform 14 informed consent that was the same across 15 the entire -- the entire study. This 16 consent was, of course, approved -- at 17 our -- at our institution it was approved 18 by our own internal -- our IRB. 19 As far as the exact language 20 of that, I can't tell you. But, you 21 know, essentially, we would explain to a 22 patient that there was an established 23 procedure that was widely practiced and 24 was an accepted first-line therapy for</p>	<p>1 approved. 2 Q. I want to go back to your 3 relationship with the Ethicon sales reps. 4 Do you recall who the sales 5 rep was that called on you here in 6 Philadelphia when you first began using 7 the TVT? 8 A. There were several. I don't 9 know who came first. 10 Q. Do you remember any of the 11 sales reps that have called on you here 12 in Philadelphia for Ethicon? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. Which ones? 15 A. There was a woman, Eileen 16 Ghenn. There was -- 17 Q. I'm sorry, how do you 18 spell Ghenn? 19 A. Ghenn? G-H-E-N-N, and 20 that's a guess. 21 I believe there was a 22 Marty -- I can't remember his last name. 23 There was another gentleman whose first 24 name was Tom. There was a woman by the</p>

21 (Pages 78 to 81)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 82	Page 84
<p>1 name of Kathleen Feeney. There was, more 2 recently, a gentleman whose name escapes 3 me. 4 There were -- there were 5 half a dozen or more. I'm sorry. 6 Q. And of the ones that you 7 remember their names, can you tell me, 8 for example, Ms. Ghenn, when did she call 9 on you for Ethicon? 10 A. I honestly couldn't tell you 11 the dates. 12 Q. Is she still an Ethicon 13 sales rep and still calling on you? 14 A. No. 15 Q. And how about Marty, do you 16 recall the time frame where he called on 17 you as an Ethicon sales rep? 18 A. He was in -- he would have 19 been in the beginning. I can't tell you 20 that he was 1999, 2000, 2001. My 21 recollection was within the first three 22 or four years, I seemed to have a 23 different rep every year. 24 There's another woman by the</p>	<p>1 with? 2 A. No, there is not. 3 Q. And Ms. Feeney is no longer 4 working for Ethicon; is that correct? 5 A. That's correct. 6 Q. And Kathy, do you remember 7 when Kathy -- 8 A. No. 9 Q. -- was a sales rep? 10 Generally, did you have a 11 good relationship with the sales -- 12 Ethicon sales reps, including the ones 13 that you mentioned? 14 A. Some better than others. 15 Q. Which ones were they better 16 with? 17 A. Again, these are transient 18 people in my life. I mean, Kathleen 19 Feeney and I had a reasonable 20 relationship. Eileen Ghenn and I, not so 21 much, that I recall. 22 I mean, there's really 23 nothing of any great meaning to these 24 relationships either way.</p>
Page 83	Page 85
<p>1 name of Kathy, I believe. 2 I'm sorry. 3 Q. That's okay. 4 And Tom, do you remember 5 when Tom was a sales rep? 6 A. Counselor, I'm sorry, let 7 me -- I can't give you specifics on any 8 of these people. 9 Q. And that's fine. It's fine 10 to say -- 11 A. Right. I don't recall. 12 Q. -- I don't recall, no, or I 13 don't remember. 14 And how about Ms. Feeney, do 15 you remember when she was a sales rep? 16 A. To the best of my 17 recollection, Ms. Feeney was my rep for 18 the longest period of time. Time frame 19 wise, it would -- I would be guessing. I 20 would say 2005 to 2009, for example. It 21 might have been a period of two to four 22 years. I honestly don't know. 23 Q. How about currently, is 24 there a sales rep that you're familiar</p>	<p>1 Q. Did you have loyalty to the 2 sales reps? 3 A. No, not at all. 4 MR. SNELL: If you're going 5 to move to a different topic, can 6 we take a break? 7 MS. THOMPSON: Yeah, this is 8 a good time for a break. 9 MR. SNELL: We've been going 10 about an hour and-a-half. 11 MS. THOMPSON: Yes. 12 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: We are 13 off the record. The time is 2:41 14 p.m. 15 - - - 16 (Whereupon, a brief recess 17 was taken.) 18 - - - 19 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: This 20 marks the beginning of Video 21 Number 2. We are back on the 22 record. The time is 3:00 p.m. 23 BY MS. THOMPSON: 24 Q. Dr. Toggia, I do have a few</p>

22 (Pages 82 to 85)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 86	Page 88
<p>1 more questions about sales reps. 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. How did you typically 4 contact the sales rep? 5 A. I would say most frequently 6 they came to my office, and we would have 7 a face-to-face discussion. I'm sure that 8 we had e-mail contact. There was 9 probably cell phone contact with some, 10 when cell phones were, you know, in 11 existence and sort of widely used to for 12 that reason. 13 Q. Did you ever use sales reps' 14 personal e-mails? 15 A. I used whatever e-mails they 16 gave me. So, yes, I'm -- it's -- if 17 they -- maybe if they e-mailed me from 18 their personal e-mail, my reply would 19 simply be back to them. I can't tell you 20 that I would distinguish between the two. 21 Q. And what about personal cell 22 phone numbers? 23 A. I honestly can't tell you 24 whether they had company cell phones,</p>	<p>1 Q. I'm going to hand you 2 Exhibit Number 4. I'll give you a minute 3 to look at that. 4 A. Okay. 5 MR. SNELL: What number are 6 we on? 7 MS. THOMPSON: 4. 8 BY MS. THOMPSON: 9 Q. Can you describe this e-mail 10 chain with Kathleen Feeney, one of the 11 sales reps that you told us about 12 earlier? 13 A. Uh-huh. I don't -- I can't 14 tell you that I have -- it seems to me 15 like there is a variety of different 16 things being discussed over here. 17 Q. What were the dates of these 18 e-mails? 19 A. 2009. 20 Q. March of 2009? 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. Beginning at the bottom of 23 the first page? 24 A. Yes.</p>
Page 87	Page 89
<p>1 personal cell phones. I gave -- again, 2 whatever contact information might have 3 been presented to me on a business card, 4 I would -- I would assume -- I mean, I 5 was assuming I was calling a business 6 cell. 7 Q. Did you consider your 8 relationship with the sales rep 9 professional? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. Was the relationship always 12 appropriate with the sales reps, in your 13 opinion? 14 A. Yes. 15 - - - 16 (Whereupon, Exhibit 17 Toggia-4, 3/19/09 E-mail from 18 Marc Toggia to Kathleen Feeney; 19 Subject: Re: These events were 20 approved 3.25 proctorship and 4.21 21 preceptorship, was marked for 22 identification.) 23 - - - 24 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p>	<p>1 Q. Could you just read what is 2 contained in these e-mails between you 3 and Ms. Feeney? 4 A. I'm -- she says, I am so -- 5 and then she uses a word that I'm just 6 not going to mention out loud -- He's 7 nowhere from being done and wants no 8 help. 9 I think she's referring to 10 another surgeon that she was probably in 11 a case with. I mean, there's just no 12 context here. I'm sorry. 13 Q. Well, this e-mail is from 14 you. 15 A. I'm sorry? 16 Q. This e-mail is from you on 17 Thursday, March 19th, 10:46. 18 A. Okay. 19 I don't know -- I don't know 20 what -- I mean, it sounds like I was -- I 21 was scrubbed in with somebody else. I 22 honestly couldn't tell you what this -- 23 what the context of that was. 24 Q. So would you read that</p>

23 (Pages 86 to 89)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 90	Page 92
<p>1 again, knowing that that's you writing 2 the e-mail. 3 A. Yes. So, apparently, this 4 says, I am so f'ed, he's nowhere being 5 done and wants no help. You and I will 6 be having a lunch before my case. 7 Q. So you're comfortable 8 putting that word in an e-mail to the 9 sales rep, although you're not 10 comfortable stating the word here in this 11 deposition; is that correct? 12 A. That is correct. 13 MR. SNELL: Objection. 14 Argumentative. 15 Go ahead. 16 BY MS. THOMPSON: 17 Q. Okay. Go ahead and read the 18 next e-mail up. 19 A. Call me. Pulling up now. 20 Do you want to meet me outside in front? 21 Q. That's from Ms. Feeney to 22 you? 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. And then the next one?</p>	<p>1 though. 2 BY MS. THOMPSON: 3 Q. Am I reading that correctly? 4 A. I don't think so. I don't 5 know -- no. I don't -- I don't 6 appreciate what you're implying. And I 7 can tell you for sure that this has 8 nothing to do with -- with that. 9 Q. Well, tell -- give me 10 another explanation for why it would be 11 No, maybe you, though, in response to, 12 Can you do her downstairs? 13 A. Well -- 14 MR. SNELL: Objection. 15 Argumentative. 16 THE WITNESS: -- "do her" 17 has nothing to do -- has nothing 18 to do with sex, I can guarantee 19 you that, on any level. 20 BY MS. THOMPSON: 21 Q. All right. Provide me the 22 alternative explanation. 23 A. I don't have the context of 24 what this is.</p>
Page 91	Page 93
<p>1 A. Still have not started. 2 Q. And then the one after that, 3 from Ms. Feeney? 4 A. Can you do her downstairs? 5 Q. And then the last one from 6 you to Ms. Feeney? 7 A. On top? 8 Q. Yes. 9 A. The first one? 10 Q. Yes. 11 A. No, maybe, though. Your 12 girlfriend Christine is here and won't 13 leave. I think she liked her last 14 suggestion too much. 15 Q. I don't think you read the 16 first sentence correctly. 17 MR. SNELL: I'm going to 18 object. He did read it. 19 MS. THOMPSON: Could you -- 20 no. He read, no, maybe, though, 21 your girlfriend Christine. 22 And it actually reads, the 23 response to, Can you do her 24 downstairs, is, No, maybe you,</p>	<p>1 Q. Well, these are your e-mails 2 with Ms. Feeney. 3 What context do you need? 4 A. I don't know what she's -- I 5 don't know what -- I mean, obviously, 6 there was a -- there's a conversation 7 going on that is not captured in the bulk 8 of this -- of this discussion. 9 I mean, there's hours and 10 hours that go -- they may not even be 11 related. I mean, there's hours that are 12 between the two. 13 Q. Was there other 14 correspondence during that hours -- those 15 hours? 16 A. I would have no idea. 17 Q. And who is Christine? 18 A. I think it's another -- I 19 think it's a sales rep for -- like, a 20 pharmaceutical sales rep or a different 21 sales rep. I have no idea who it is. 22 Q. Do you think these e-mails 23 with Ms. Feeney are appropriate? 24 A. I can't tell you that I</p>

24 (Pages 90 to 93)

Marc Toglia, M.D.

Page 94	Page 96
<p>1 recall -- I don't know the context. And 2 I don't know that these are related. And 3 I don't think that they're strung in the 4 manner that you're insinuating. 5 Q. Do you think these e-mails 6 are professional? 7 A. I don't think, in this line 8 of conversation, we were discussing 9 anything related to her -- to anything 10 that -- I don't know. I don't know what 11 these were referring to, to be honest 12 with you. 13 Q. Did you have any personal 14 phone calls with Ms. Feeney? 15 A. Yes. I mean, I'm sure that 16 I spoke with Ms. Feeney on a variety of 17 things. She may have told me things 18 about her kids, she may have had ideas 19 about job opportunities that she was 20 interviewing for. I'm sure she asked me 21 about friends, in terms of their health 22 or, you know, she had a sick grandmother 23 or something. 24 I mean, you know, people</p>	<p>1 THE WITNESS: Right. And I 2 don't appreciate it either. 3 MR. SNELL: If you're here 4 to ask him about his opinions, why 5 don't you do that? Unless you're 6 trying to, like, just be totally 7 argumentative -- 8 MS. THOMPSON: And I 9 didn't -- 10 MR. SNELL: -- that's what 11 you're doing. 12 MS. THOMPSON: -- insinuate 13 anything -- 14 MR. SNELL: Yes, you did. 15 MS. THOMPSON: -- or even 16 mention sex. He did. 17 MR. SNELL: Yes, you did. 18 MS. THOMPSON: Did I 19 anything about sex? I wanted him 20 to read the sentence, and he left 21 out -- it's the only thing he's 22 misread today. I was just curious 23 if he knew why he did that. 24 MR. SNELL: To the best of</p>
Page 95	Page 97
<p>1 will -- as a physician, people will ask 2 you, you know, personal questions. And, 3 certainly, as a gynecologist, I suspect 4 that I'm probably asked more personal 5 questions, you know. 6 Q. Why did you misread that 7 sentence when I asked you to read it? 8 A. Counselor, I did not misread 9 that. 10 MR. SNELL: Objection. Hold 11 on. Hold on. That's 12 argumentative. 13 MS. THOMPSON: I'm just 14 curious -- 15 MR. SNELL: That's 16 argumentative. 17 MS. THOMPSON: -- about a 18 question. 19 MR. SNELL: That's 20 argumentative. 21 THE WITNESS: To the best -- 22 MR. SNELL: And your -- he's 23 already told your insinuation is 24 not whole --</p>	<p>1 my knowledge, I read that sentence 2 exactly. 3 BY MS. THOMPSON: 4 Q. Well, you know that you did 5 not read it exactly, right? 6 MR. SNELL: Objection. 7 BY MS. THOMPSON: 8 Q. Because we read it back to 9 you from the transcript. 10 MR. SNELL: Argumentative. 11 THE WITNESS: Counselor, let 12 me state this clearly. I read 13 that sentence exactly. Maybe you 14 did not hear me read that exactly. 15 MS. THOMPSON: Okay. I can 16 pursue that. 17 Court reporter, could you 18 please read back Dr. Toglia's 19 answer when I asked the question 20 to read the e-mail from himself to 21 Ms. Feeney at the top of the page? 22 MR. SNELL: I'm going to 23 object. This is all asked and 24 answered and covered. I'm sorry.</p>

25 (Pages 94 to 97)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 98	Page 100
<p>1 MS. THOMPSON: Are you going 2 to instruct him not to answer? He 3 said he -- 4 MR. SNELL: I'm not 5 instructing him not to answer. 6 He's told you three times. 7 MS. THOMPSON: Then he can 8 answer my question that I just 9 asked. 10 Amanda, if you could go 11 ahead and read the question and 12 answer, please. 13 - - - 14 (Whereupon, the court 15 reporter read the following part 16 of the record: 17 "Question: And then the 18 last one from you to Ms. Feeney? 19 "Answer: On top? 20 "Question: Yes. 21 "Answer: The first one? 22 "Question: Yes. 23 "Answer: No, maybe, though. 24 Your girlfriend Christine is here</p>	<p>1 BY MS. THOMPSON: 2 Q. I'm going to hand you 3 another e-mail, also with Ms. Feeney. 4 Can you identify this 5 e-mail? 6 A. This appears to be an e-mail 7 from Kathleen Feeney to Cindy Pypcznski. 8 Q. Would you go ahead and read 9 that, please? 10 A. Cin, notice the totally 11 different tone. Also note the timing of 12 this e-mail after I had it out with him 13 on the phone. Not regarding this, of 14 course, as you saw. Again, please don't 15 share this with anyone, as he is a great 16 guy, friend and surgeon. 17 Q. Who is she referring to when 18 she states that she had it out with him 19 on the phone? 20 A. I don't know. 21 Q. But it follows an e-mail 22 that you sent to her, correct? 23 A. I don't know if there was 24 anything in between. Again, the</p>
Page 99	Page 101
<p>1 and won't leave. I think she 2 liked your last suggestion too 3 much.") 4 - - - 5 BY MS. THOMPSON: 6 Q. Is it still your position 7 that you read that sentence -- that 8 e-mail correctly? 9 A. To the best of my knowledge, 10 I think I answered that. 11 Q. Okay. 12 A. Again, I would point out 13 that there is -- one of these -- the 14 initial one is 13:24 and the one above it 15 is 19:19. 16 Q. Okay. You answered my 17 question. 18 - - - 19 (Whereupon, Exhibit 20 Toggia-5, 10/23/08 E-mail from 21 Kathleen Toggia to Cindy 22 Pypcznski; Subject: FDA Toggia, 23 was marked for identification.) 24 - - -</p>	<p>1 difference in times is dramatic. 2 Q. My question is just this 3 was -- 4 A. It's a different date, as a 5 matter of fact. 6 Q. This was provided to us as 7 an e-mail chain. 8 So it does follow an e-mail 9 that you sent to Ms. Feeney, correct? 10 A. I don't know. 11 Q. Would you please read -- 12 what's the subject of the e-mail from Ms. 13 Feeney to Cindy? 14 A. It says, FDA, Toggia. 15 Q. Now, if you would look at 16 the e-mail from you to Ms. Feeney, and 17 the subject is, Stuff. 18 A. Correct. 19 Q. And it discusses the FDA, 20 correct? 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. And this e-mail was provided 23 as an e-mail chain. 24 Would it be a reasonable</p>

26 (Pages 98 to 101)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 102	Page 104
<p>1 assumption to make that it was referring 2 to your e-mail below? 3 MR. SNELL: Objection. 4 Calls for speculation. Lacks 5 foundation. Calls for a 6 state-of-mind opinion. 7 MS. THOMPSON: Are you 8 suggesting that Ethicon produced 9 two unrelated e-mails on the 10 same -- 11 MR. SNELL: No. You're 12 asking him to speculate about what 13 Kathleen Feeney did, sending 14 something to somebody else with a 15 different subject line, a whole 16 different day later, and you're 17 asking him to speculate that one 18 is connected to the other; when 19 he's already testified, asked and 20 answered, that he can't make that 21 connection. 22 MS. THOMPSON: Okay. 23 BY MS. THOMPSON: 24 Q. So you sent an e-mail to Ms.</p>	<p>1 my knowledge, this has absolutely 2 nothing to do with TVT or -- 3 BY MS. THOMPSON: 4 Q. I just asked you to read -- 5 read -- 6 A. -- or the design of TVT. 7 Q. Excuse me. Dr. Toggia, I 8 just asked you -- 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. -- to read your e-mail from 11 you to Ms. Feeney. 12 MR. SNELL: You can read it. 13 THE WITNESS: Thanks for the 14 referral. Sorry you have had such 15 a tough week. You know I always 16 have your back. The FDA warning 17 is a big bummer, but I don't think 18 it will affect you much. We will 19 make some mild changes in how we 20 counsel folks. It would be good 21 if we could figure out how much of 22 this is apogee versus other stuff. 23 Could use it as a spin versus -- I 24 don't know what -- gurt, or as an</p>
Page 103	Page 105
<p>1 Feeney that was -- 2 MS. THOMPSON: And please 3 object to form only. 4 BY MS. THOMPSON: 5 Q. You sent an e-mail to Ms. 6 Feeney that was -- that concerned the 7 FDA, and Ethicon has produced an e-mail 8 that is in the same e-mail chain that's 9 from Ms. Feeney to Cindy, that's 10 entitled -- it's titled, FDA Toggia. 11 And she says, Also note the 12 timing of this e-mail after I had it out 13 with him on the phone. Not regarding 14 this, of course, as you saw. Again, 15 please don't share with anyone, as he is 16 a great guy friend and surgeon. 17 Why don't you go ahead and 18 read the e-mail that you sent to Ms. 19 Feeney? 20 MR. SNELL: I'm going to 21 object. And move to strike what 22 she just did. There's not even a 23 question there. 24 THE WITNESS: To the best of</p>	<p>1 excuse to do a few informal 2 dinners with key clients to help 3 diffuse. I do think there is some 4 room -- some -- there are some 5 folks who are at higher risk for 6 pain that it is best to avoid, 7 hence the small drop off in our 8 numbers. Hopefully, your company 9 will lower your projections. I 10 think I may blow off Chicago and 11 just relax. 12 BY MS. THOMPSON: 13 Q. What was the FDA warning 14 that you were referring to in this 15 e-mail? 16 A. Well, it's dated 2008, so I 17 am -- I am guessing, and it would be a 18 pure guess that it was an FDA warning -- 19 the first FDA safety letter that spoke 20 about vaginal mesh kits. 21 Q. And in this e-mail, you felt 22 that some mild changes in how you 23 counseled folks would be the way to 24 address that FDA warning?</p>

27 (Pages 102 to 105)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 106	Page 108
<p>1 A. No. Because we were already 2 addressing the FDA warning, the mild 3 change was the fact that we would include 4 the words, "the FDA has issued." 5 But we had always been, with 6 these kits, very up front with our 7 patients and would say, this is a newer 8 procedure, it represents only one -- 9 basically, everything that the FDA stated 10 in there, we were independently doing 11 prior to the FDA's recommendations. 12 The minor change would have 13 been that we would now say that there was 14 an FDA and we were provided that 15 reference. 16 Q. Okay. And then you mention 17 that there are some folks at higher risk 18 for pain that's best to avoid. 19 Did Ethicon ever tell you 20 that there were patients who would be 21 high risk for pain that you should avoid 22 the use of mesh kits? 23 A. I would not rely upon 24 Ethicon to tell me that kind of stuff.</p>	<p>1 Q. Was she fired? 2 A. I was never told the reason 3 why she stopped working for the company. 4 Q. If I told you it was in 5 2009, would you have any reason to 6 disagree with that? 7 MR. SNELL: Objection. 8 Foundation. 9 THE WITNESS: No. 10 BY MS. THOMPSON: 11 Q. I'll give you another e-mail 12 with Ms. Feeney. 13 - - - 14 (Whereupon, Exhibit 15 Toggia-6, 4/27/09 E-mail from 16 Marc Toggia to Kathleen Feeney; 17 Subject: RE: Itinerary for TVT 18 Proctorship, was marked for 19 identification.) 20 - - - 21 MR. SNELL: Is this 6? 22 MS. THOMPSON: I believe so. 23 THE WITNESS: Yes. 24 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p>
Page 107	Page 109
<p>1 We were -- as we sort of 2 developed through the procedure, we 3 both -- we both -- we both became more 4 aware of groups of patients in whom the 5 product was appropriate, groups of 6 patients in whom we thought the procedure 7 was not ideal. 8 And we -- you know, all 9 surgical procedures have elemental 10 risks -- 11 Q. Excuse me, if you can just 12 ask my -- answer my question, we'll move 13 along a lot faster. 14 A. I'm sorry? 15 Q. The question was, did 16 Ethicon tell you that there were patients 17 at high risk for pain that should not use 18 the kits? 19 A. No. 20 Q. Thanks. 21 Do you know when Ms. Feeney 22 left Ethicon? 23 A. I don't know. 2009. I'm 24 just guessing. 2011. I don't know.</p>	<p>1 Q. Would you just read the top 2 e-mail that's from you to Ms. Feeney in 3 April of 2009? 4 A. I found the name for 5/28. 5 It is Finkelstein. Sorry for this. I 6 know it seems unimportant. I guess I'm 7 just trying to keep myself distracted. 8 Good luck. Regardless of what happens, 9 you know that I think you're the best and 10 have no questions regarding your moral 11 integrity. Please call me afterwards. 12 Q. Can you tell us about the 13 context of this e-mail? 14 A. I honestly have no idea what 15 any of this refers to. 16 Q. So you sent Ms. Feeney an 17 e-mail about not having questions about 18 her moral integrity, but you can't 19 remember what that could have referred 20 to? 21 A. It's dated in 2009. She may 22 have left the company, was leaving the 23 company, was concerned she was leaving 24 the company. I was just offering some --</p>

28 (Pages 106 to 109)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 110	Page 112
<p>1 some support.</p> <p>2 Q. But you don't remember</p> <p>3 anything --</p> <p>4 A. I mean --</p> <p>5 Q. -- more than that?</p> <p>6 A. She could have -- she could</p> <p>7 have questioned herself or said -- you</p> <p>8 know, this may not have even been work</p> <p>9 related. She could have been having</p> <p>10 problems at home, and I was just trying</p> <p>11 to -- to reassure her.</p> <p>12 I honestly don't. I</p> <p>13 honestly don't. I don't know who</p> <p>14 Finkelstein is. I don't know what the</p> <p>15 name applies to. I don't know what any</p> <p>16 of this is in the context of, I'm sorry.</p> <p>17 MS. THOMPSON: We'll request</p> <p>18 any e-mails between you and Ms.</p> <p>19 Feeney on her personal e-mail.</p> <p>20 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>21 Q. And if Ms. Feeney gives an</p> <p>22 explanation for this e-mail, would you</p> <p>23 have any reason to -- or basis to</p> <p>24 disagree with her interpretation?</p>	<p>1 MR. SNELL: Objection.</p> <p>2 Calls for speculation.</p> <p>3 THE WITNESS: It's possible</p> <p>4 that her recollection may give me</p> <p>5 further information. I don't</p> <p>6 know.</p> <p>7 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>8 Q. When you began using the TVT</p> <p>9 in 1999, what did you provide patients,</p> <p>10 when you were getting informed consent</p> <p>11 for the use of the product, regarding</p> <p>12 risks?</p> <p>13 A. So we were very -- I was</p> <p>14 very clear with my patients, at the time,</p> <p>15 what the traditional therapies, surgeries</p> <p>16 were, what the elemental risks were, the</p> <p>17 fact that -- that in the previous ten</p> <p>18 years there was a paradigm shift in the</p> <p>19 understanding of what caused stress</p> <p>20 incontinence, how stress incontinence</p> <p>21 might be treated differently --</p> <p>22 Q. Dr. Toggia, I'm sorry to</p> <p>23 interrupt, but I'm just asking you what</p> <p>24 you told patients about the risks</p>
Page 111	Page 113
<p>1 MR. SNELL: Objection. Hold</p> <p>2 on. Calls for speculation. Lacks</p> <p>3 foundation.</p> <p>4 MS. THOMPSON: Form is fine.</p> <p>5 MR. SNELL: No, but I'm</p> <p>6 articulating the form, that's what</p> <p>7 it is. There's no problem with</p> <p>8 that.</p> <p>9 MS. THOMPSON: I don't</p> <p>10 believe -- I don't think that's</p> <p>11 the case.</p> <p>12 Yes.</p> <p>13 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>14 Q. Would you have any reason to</p> <p>15 disagree?</p> <p>16 A. I -- I might. I don't -- I</p> <p>17 honestly don't know what -- what we were</p> <p>18 referring to here. These are -- these</p> <p>19 are random snippets, you know. There's</p> <p>20 no context.</p> <p>21 Q. Well, if -- if you don't</p> <p>22 recall, then you would not be able --</p> <p>23 have any basis to disagree with her</p> <p>24 recollection, then?</p>	<p>1 associated with TVT?</p> <p>2 A. I'm telling you.</p> <p>3 MR. SNELL: Objection. He's</p> <p>4 being responsive.</p> <p>5 THE WITNESS: I'm telling</p> <p>6 you what that -- what that answer</p> <p>7 is.</p> <p>8 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>9 Q. If that's responsive, okay.</p> <p>10 A. Okay. So in that context,</p> <p>11 we would have gone over the current --</p> <p>12 the current available choices, we would</p> <p>13 talk, of course, first, about what was</p> <p>14 established and what was commonplace and,</p> <p>15 certainly, what my experience had been.</p> <p>16 We would talk about the</p> <p>17 newer procedure, the preliminary</p> <p>18 experience, the theoretical benefits that</p> <p>19 might come from the newer procedure.</p> <p>20 And I would have been very</p> <p>21 specific with them, as far as what my</p> <p>22 specific experience was, i.e., this is</p> <p>23 the third one I've done, this is the</p> <p>24 fifth one I've done.</p>

29 (Pages 110 to 113)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 114</p> <p>1 And also within that</p> <p>2 context, we would have said, thus far in</p> <p>3 this experience, we have seen the</p> <p>4 following outcomes.</p> <p>5 Q. What risks did you tell the</p> <p>6 patient were associated with the TVT --</p> <p>7 A. Sure. I'm sorry.</p> <p>8 Q. -- device when you counseled</p> <p>9 her?</p> <p>10 A. Sure. It's the same</p> <p>11 elemental risks. We would have talked</p> <p>12 about the risks of voiding dysfunction,</p> <p>13 the risk of possible injury to the</p> <p>14 vagina, to the bladder, to blood vessels</p> <p>15 or nerves. The theoretical risk as it</p> <p>16 relates to infection. Any risk that</p> <p>17 might be unique to the placement of -- of</p> <p>18 mesh material.</p> <p>19 It's the same -- it's the</p> <p>20 same discussion that we had with all of</p> <p>21 the procedures that we do.</p> <p>22 Q. What were the risks that you</p> <p>23 would have told your patient that are</p> <p>24 unique to the mesh material?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 116</p> <p>1 Q. Is it only the difference in</p> <p>2 the material that is exposed in the</p> <p>3 vagina, not the actual fact that TVT can</p> <p>4 become exposed in the vagina?</p> <p>5 A. Well, I think -- I think,</p> <p>6 you know, again, it's -- what we always</p> <p>7 do is we will compare one procedure to</p> <p>8 the next procedure.</p> <p>9 So, for example, you know, a</p> <p>10 Burch procedure is done with a</p> <p>11 laparotomy, okay? There are certain</p> <p>12 risks that are more common with a</p> <p>13 laparotomy, wound infection, wound</p> <p>14 breakdown, bleeding.</p> <p>15 There may be other risks</p> <p>16 that are a little less common with that</p> <p>17 Burch procedure.</p> <p>18 At the time I would say,</p> <p>19 probably bladder injury was a risk that</p> <p>20 we -- in our experience, was maybe a</p> <p>21 little less common, although I think</p> <p>22 Level 1 evidence really suggests that all</p> <p>23 the risks are within in the same</p> <p>24 ballpark.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 115</p> <p>1 A. In all honesty, and I'm not</p> <p>2 trying to be difficult, I can't tell you</p> <p>3 that the risks are unique. They all</p> <p>4 carry a risk of bladder injury. They all</p> <p>5 carry a risk of urethral injury.</p> <p>6 Autologous fascial slings</p> <p>7 can erode, can have wound disruptions,</p> <p>8 which is a similar risk that, say, a</p> <p>9 midurethral sling could have.</p> <p>10 Q. So is it your opinion that</p> <p>11 there are no risks that are unique to the</p> <p>12 mesh material contained in the TVT</p> <p>13 device?</p> <p>14 A. I mean, obviously, exposure</p> <p>15 of synthetic mesh material, you know, as</p> <p>16 opposed to exposure of permanent suture</p> <p>17 material with the Burch, per se, as</p> <p>18 opposed to, say, exposure of the fascial</p> <p>19 slings.</p> <p>20 Q. So the exposure is the same</p> <p>21 in all three procedures, it's just the</p> <p>22 material that's being exposed is the only</p> <p>23 difference that you can identify?</p> <p>24 A. Say that again, please.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 117</p> <p>1 Q. Do you get exposure of</p> <p>2 permanent suture in the vagina with a</p> <p>3 Burch procedure?</p> <p>4 A. Yes. It's actually one of</p> <p>5 the more common things that we see.</p> <p>6 Q. Do you get bladder erosion</p> <p>7 with a Burch procedure?</p> <p>8 A. Yes. It's one of the more</p> <p>9 common things that we see.</p> <p>10 Q. How common are bladder</p> <p>11 erosions with a Burch?</p> <p>12 A. Can I refer to one of the</p> <p>13 systematic review studies?</p> <p>14 Q. Sure.</p> <p>15 A. So I was hoping to find a</p> <p>16 more specific -- specific number to give</p> <p>17 you, but I would say, in general, it's</p> <p>18 probably in the 3 to 4 percent range that</p> <p>19 we would see a PROLENE® suture erode into</p> <p>20 the bladder.</p> <p>21 Q. Are PROLENE® sutures used</p> <p>22 commonly for Burch procedures?</p> <p>23 A. Permanent sutures are used</p> <p>24 commonly --</p>

30 (Pages 114 to 117)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 118	Page 120
<p>1 Q. My question is --</p> <p>2 A. -- for Burch procedures.</p> <p>3 Q. -- are PROLENE® suture used</p> <p>4 commonly for Burch procedures?</p> <p>5 A. PROLENE® sutures is -- is a</p> <p>6 common choice of a suture for it, yes.</p> <p>7 Q. Is that what you use if</p> <p>8 you're doing a Burch procedure?</p> <p>9 A. We would either use PROLENE®</p> <p>10 or we would use ETHIBOND. We probably</p> <p>11 use them equally.</p> <p>12 Q. And while you're at it, why</p> <p>13 don't you look for the incidence of</p> <p>14 vaginal exposure of suture with a Burch</p> <p>15 procedure?</p> <p>16 A. To answer that question, I</p> <p>17 think I have to refer to my expert</p> <p>18 report.</p> <p>19 Q. While you're doing that, how</p> <p>20 about urethral exposure --</p> <p>21 A. Counselor, I'm sorry --</p> <p>22 Q. -- with a Burch procedure.</p> <p>23 A. -- being your typical male,</p> <p>24 I don't multitask very well. However, I</p>	<p>1 suture with a Burch procedure?")</p> <p>2 - - -</p> <p>3 THE WITNESS: I recall that</p> <p>4 there was one trial where, I</p> <p>5 believe, approximately 5</p> <p>6 percent -- I might have to find</p> <p>7 the Novara study.</p> <p>8 MS. THOMPSON: Let's just go</p> <p>9 off the record, Greg, if you don't</p> <p>10 mind, while he looks for the</p> <p>11 studies.</p> <p>12 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: We are</p> <p>13 off the record. The time is 3:32</p> <p>14 p.m.</p> <p>15 - - -</p> <p>16 (Whereupon, a discussion off</p> <p>17 the record occurred.)</p> <p>18 - - -</p> <p>19 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: We are</p> <p>20 back on the video record. The</p> <p>21 time is 3:41 p.m.</p> <p>22 THE WITNESS: Thank you. I</p> <p>23 apologize it's taking me so long.</p> <p>24 So the first study that I</p>
Page 119	Page 121
<p>1 guarantee you --</p> <p>2 Q. All right. I will wait.</p> <p>3 A. -- I can do two serial tasks</p> <p>4 very, very, quickly.</p> <p>5 Q. Okay. I'm just trying to</p> <p>6 get you out of here earlier.</p> <p>7 A. Counselor, I am -- I am at</p> <p>8 your disposal. I'm here as long as you</p> <p>9 would like me to be here.</p> <p>10 Q. All right. That's great to</p> <p>11 hear.</p> <p>12 MR. SNELL: She gets seven</p> <p>13 hours on the record.</p> <p>14 THE WITNESS: You've got six</p> <p>15 hours, 15 minutes left.</p> <p>16 Can you read me back the</p> <p>17 question again, please?</p> <p>18 - - -</p> <p>19 (Whereupon, the court</p> <p>20 reporter read the following part</p> <p>21 of the record:</p> <p>22 "Question: And while you're</p> <p>23 at it, why don't you look for the</p> <p>24 incidence of vaginal exposure of</p>	<p>1 want to reference with regard to</p> <p>2 the question of the suture erosion</p> <p>3 to the bladder is going to be the</p> <p>4 Cochrane review. This would be</p> <p>5 the Lapitan and Cody study, 2012</p> <p>6 Cochrane review.</p> <p>7 Data from -- and they're</p> <p>8 referencing the Albo trial.</p> <p>9 Data from this trial showed</p> <p>10 a fivefold higher risk of having</p> <p>11 sutures pass through the bladder</p> <p>12 with open colposuspension compared</p> <p>13 to doing a pubovaginal sling</p> <p>14 procedure; perforation rate, 3</p> <p>15 percent.</p> <p>16 And if you'd like to go off</p> <p>17 the record again, I'm happy to</p> <p>18 find the second paper.</p> <p>19 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>20 Q. That's talking about</p> <p>21 intraoperative risk, correct, not</p> <p>22 erosion?</p> <p>23 Dr. Toggia --</p> <p>24 A. Yes? I'm sorry.</p>

31 (Pages 118 to 121)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 122	Page 124
<p>1 Q. -- the passage you just read 2 to me is talking about an intraoperative 3 risk of passing suture through the 4 bladder, correct? 5 A. Sutures passed through the 6 bladder during open colposuspension. 7 Q. That's not referring to 8 erosion into the bladder, is it? 9 A. No, it's not. I'm sorry. 10 So it wasn't suture -- it 11 wasn't suture exposure in the 12 bladder, was that -- was that not 13 the question? 14 Q. The question was bladder 15 erosion of suture with a Burch 16 colposuspension. 17 So you'll agree that the 18 sentence you just read doesn't have 19 anything to do with bladder erosion? 20 A. Counselor, I will agree that 21 the sentence I just read you talked about 22 the passage of suture into the bladder. 23 I'm sorry if I -- 24 Q. And that's not erosion,</p>	<p>1 BY MS. THOMPSON: 2 Q. And what about the risk of 3 suture erosion into the vagina with a 4 Burch? 5 A. I would say it's probably in 6 the -- in the same ballpark. 7 Q. And what about suture 8 erosion into the urethra with a Burch? 9 A. That should really not 10 occur, because the Burch suspension is 11 not placed at the level of the urethra. 12 Q. And it's your testimony -- 13 but, at least as you're sitting here 14 today, you can't give me a reference for 15 those numbers? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Yes, you cannot? 18 A. Yes, I cannot give you a 19 reference for those numbers. Yes. 20 Q. Thank you. 21 And is your testimony, then, 22 that there's really no complications that 23 are unique to the -- to a synthetic 24 midurethral sling?</p>
Page 123	Page 125
<p>1 correct? 2 A. I'm sorry if I misunderstood 3 your question. 4 MS. THOMPSON: I guess we'll 5 go off the record again. 6 THE WITNESS: Thank you. 7 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: We are 8 off the record. The time is 3:44 9 p.m. 10 - - - 11 (Whereupon, a discussion off 12 the record occurred.) 13 - - - 14 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: We are 15 back on the record. 16 THE WITNESS: Thank you. So 17 with regard to the question of the 18 rate of suture erosion into the 19 bladder, it's my general 20 recollection that there's about a 21 3 to 5 percent risk of suture 22 erosion with the traditional Burch 23 procedure when performed with 24 PROLENE® sutures.</p>	<p>1 MR. SNELL: Objection. 2 Asked and answered. 3 THE WITNESS: Each procedure 4 has risks. The majority of those 5 risks, I would say are elemental, 6 are common to the group. However, 7 each procedures do have risks that 8 are more common, perhaps, and 9 possibly could be unique. 10 For example, with the 11 poly-tetrafluoride sling, there 12 was -- or the Ob Tape sling -- 13 BY MS. THOMPSON: 14 Q. Let me clarify my question 15 and just limit it to synthetic 16 polypropylene slings. 17 A. Okay. Thank you. 18 So with -- with reference to 19 the TVT Type I polypropylene sling -- I'm 20 sorry, but I can't think of a risk that's 21 unique to that -- to that compared to the 22 other procedures that we do. 23 Q. And you'll agree with me 24 that, in terms of significance, the</p>

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 126	Page 128
<p>1 severity of a complication is important, 2 correct? 3 A. I'm not sure that I 4 understand your question. 5 Q. When you're considering 6 risks associated with a procedure, the 7 severity of that complication is 8 important to you as a physician, correct? 9 A. Can you tell me what you 10 mean by "severity"? 11 Q. Well, there are minor 12 complications and there are severe 13 complications, right? 14 A. But one person's minor 15 complication is a severe complication, 16 and vice versa. 17 Could you be -- 18 Q. Well, there are actually 19 some definitions of the severity of 20 complications. 21 But you'll agree with me 22 that -- are you just really telling me -- 23 A. No, counselor -- 24 Q. -- that you don't understand</p>	<p>1 A. I'm sorry. I understand you 2 now. 3 Q. Okay. 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. All right. 6 A. So, for example, urinary 7 tract infection is oftentimes cited as a 8 complication. One can argue that a 9 urinary tract infection would be a less 10 severe type of a complication. 11 Q. But a urinary tract 12 infection with sepsis and intensive care 13 could be a serious complication? 14 A. That's a good point, 15 counselor. 16 Q. Thank you. 17 MR. SNELL: Can we take a 18 break whenever you get right a 19 stopping point? Because I need to 20 use the restroom. 21 MS. THOMPSON: Maybe five 22 minutes. 23 MR. SNELL: That's fine. 24 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p>
Page 127	Page 129
<p>1 what I mean by the severity of a 2 complication is important? 3 A. I'm just not sure of the 4 context. 5 So, first of all, I will 6 agree with you that there are less severe 7 complications and there are more severe 8 complications with each of these 9 anti-incontinence procedures. 10 Q. That was all I'm asking. 11 A. I'm sorry. 12 Q. And I wasn't even specific 13 to -- 14 A. Okay. 15 Q. -- to a device. 16 I was just saying, there are 17 minor complications and severe 18 complications, right? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. And that makes a difference 21 whether you're talking about a rate of 22 minor complications or you're rating -- 23 talking about a rate of severe 24 complications?</p>	<p>1 Q. Now, when we started this 2 line of questioning, it's been a while, 3 but I think we were talking about what 4 you told your patients in 1999 -- 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. -- when you first started -- 7 A. I'm sorry, yes. 8 Q. -- using the TVT. 9 I have a little bit 10 different question and that is now, in 11 2015, when you are using a retropubic TVT 12 device, are there any additional risks or 13 complications that you discuss with your 14 patients, as opposed to what you did in 15 the early years of using the device? 16 A. Well, now that I'm 17 years 17 into this experience and now that I've 18 done, let's say, well over 2,000 cases, 19 again, I like to talk to my patients 20 about things that might go wrong during 21 the procedure, things that possibly could 22 complicate their postoperative course, 23 things that might occur during the life 24 of that procedure.</p>

33 (Pages 126 to 129)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 130	Page 132
<p>1 So to speak backwards, what 2 we typically tell our patients these days 3 is that, you know, over the ten-year 4 period, subsequent to, say, having a 5 midurethral sling -- and when I say 6 "midurethral sling," I am referring 7 specifically to the TVT, since that's 8 what I perform, there's about a 3 9 and-a-half percent risk of having to 10 return to the OR for something; that 11 might include failure, that could include 12 difficulty voiding, et cetera. 13 Overall, the risk that we 14 talk to people about, in our hands, are 15 sort of the risk of bladder injuries, 16 about 1 percent; our mesh exposure rate 17 is under 1 percent; our risk of voiding 18 dysfunction is well under 1 percent; our 19 rate of infection has been zero percent 20 over -- over the 17-year experience; the 21 rates of urethral injury, well under 1 22 percent. 23 And I make it a point of 24 saying, look, just because something</p>	<p>1 or prevalence. I'm asking how many are 2 reported? 3 A. I don't know. I would -- I 4 would venture -- I don't know. 5 Q. Are you aware of any -- 6 A. I -- 7 Q. -- reported? 8 A. I'm aware of, I'm going to 9 say, five to seven deaths. 10 Q. Reported in the literature, 11 is my question? 12 A. Oh, reported in the 13 literature -- I don't know how many have 14 been reported in the literature. 15 Q. Are you aware of any deaths 16 reported in the literature from the TVT 17 device? 18 A. You know, when I -- 19 Q. The question is, are you 20 aware of any? 21 A. I'm just trying to explain 22 to you, if I'm aware of five to seven I 23 wouldn't be -- 24 Q. I'm not asking you how many</p>
Page 131	Page 133
<p>1 occurs very infrequently, doesn't 2 necessarily mean that when it does occur 3 it's not a significant complication. 4 Q. Are synthetic sling 5 complications underreported in the 6 literature, in your opinion? 7 A. Absolutely not. Again, we 8 have -- we have more than 20 -- excuse 9 me, we have at least, you know, eight to 10 ten long-term registry studies that have 11 followed people for at least five years. 12 Some studies have gone out to ten years. 13 And these are high quality, high level of 14 evidence, of scientific papers. 15 And I would say, you know, 16 ballpark figure, long-term complications 17 are all sub 3 percent. 18 Q. How many deaths are reported 19 in the literature from the TVT retropubic 20 device? 21 A. And, again, I don't think 22 that you can derive incidence or 23 prevalence because, you know -- 24 Q. I'm not asking for incidence</p>	<p>1 you think have occurred -- 2 A. Right. 3 Q. -- I'm asking you how many 4 have been reported in the literature? 5 A. In my reading of the 6 literature, I'm saying that I am aware of 7 about five to seven. I'm just saying 8 that I cannot produce to you what -- in 9 what form or publication they would have 10 been. 11 Q. And how many do you think 12 have actually occurred? 13 A. I don't know, counselor. 14 Q. So you think there are five 15 to seven deaths reported in the 16 literature from TVT? 17 A. That's the best of my 18 recollection. But I will tell you that 19 I'm not aware of any personally. 20 Q. Do you tell your patients 21 that polypropylene degrades in the human 22 body? 23 A. There is no high-quality 24 evidence that suggests that polypropylene</p>

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 134	Page 136
<p>1 degrades in the body.</p> <p>2 Q. What does degradation mean</p> <p>3 to you?</p> <p>4 A. Well, again, and I looked</p> <p>5 this up. It just -- it depends. And the</p> <p>6 definition varies.</p> <p>7 Degradation is -- to me,</p> <p>8 means a loss of structural integrity, a</p> <p>9 loss of function.</p> <p>10 You can certainly degrade</p> <p>11 one's morality, that's a different</p> <p>12 mention, that's obviously not applicable</p> <p>13 within the setting of the mesh.</p> <p>14 Q. Okay. And it's your opinion</p> <p>15 that there's no high-quality study that</p> <p>16 shows -- that mesh degrades?</p> <p>17 A. I'm quite certain that there</p> <p>18 is no high-quality studies that would</p> <p>19 suggest that the mesh degrades. It is</p> <p>20 certainly inconsistent with the body of</p> <p>21 Level 1 evidence and the long-term</p> <p>22 registration studies.</p> <p>23 Q. Is there high-quality</p> <p>24 evidence, in your opinion, that states</p>	<p>1 structural composition of the</p> <p>2 polypropylene.</p> <p>3 MR. SNELL: I'm going to</p> <p>4 object. That misstates. He said</p> <p>5 structural -- well, the record</p> <p>6 will be clear what he said. And I</p> <p>7 think he was responsive with</p> <p>8 regard to how he defines</p> <p>9 degradation.</p> <p>10 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>11 Q. Okay. I'm going to -- I'm</p> <p>12 going to define degradation in the</p> <p>13 chemical sense, and that is a change in</p> <p>14 the chemical structure of the compound.</p> <p>15 A. Okay.</p> <p>16 Q. Are there any studies in the</p> <p>17 literature that tell you that that does</p> <p>18 not happen with the TVT mesh when placed</p> <p>19 in a woman's body?</p> <p>20 A. Can I ask you to restate</p> <p>21 that without the double negative, please?</p> <p>22 Q. Well, you told me there are</p> <p>23 no high-quality studies that state that</p> <p>24 it degrades. I don't know how to do that</p>
Page 135	Page 137
<p>1 that mesh does not degrade?</p> <p>2 A. Well, I don't know how we</p> <p>3 would know that, counselor, because we</p> <p>4 don't routinely explant mesh that is</p> <p>5 behaving properly in the body.</p> <p>6 Q. Does mesh that's not</p> <p>7 behaving properly in the body degrade?</p> <p>8 A. Again, I'm not aware of any</p> <p>9 high-quality data. I can tell you</p> <p>10 that -- the data is very, very clear and</p> <p>11 very reassuring that there are no</p> <p>12 clinical concerns that that phenomenon</p> <p>13 exists.</p> <p>14 Q. That's not my question. I'm</p> <p>15 not talking clinically.</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. I'm talking about, and I</p> <p>18 would --</p> <p>19 A. Degrading in the body is a</p> <p>20 clinically-based question.</p> <p>21 Q. No. I'm talking about</p> <p>22 degradation, not clinical.</p> <p>23 A. Okay.</p> <p>24 Q. But you mentioned the</p>	<p>1 without the negative.</p> <p>2 Are there any studies that</p> <p>3 show you that it does not degrade?</p> <p>4 A. The study by Falconer, which</p> <p>5 I believe was published in 2001, where</p> <p>6 they did, in fact, go back and take site</p> <p>7 specific biopsies showed no degradation</p> <p>8 in the material.</p> <p>9 Q. Now, were they looking at</p> <p>10 that from a chemical composition</p> <p>11 standpoint?</p> <p>12 A. Again, if you would like to</p> <p>13 give me a minute to locate that study.</p> <p>14 MS. THOMPSON: Okay. We'll</p> <p>15 go off the record.</p> <p>16 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: We are</p> <p>17 off the record. The time is 3:58</p> <p>18 p.m.</p> <p>19 - - -</p> <p>20 (Whereupon, a discussion off</p> <p>21 the record occurred.)</p> <p>22 - - -</p> <p>23 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: We are</p> <p>24 back on the video record.</p>

35 (Pages 134 to 137)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 138	Page 140
<p>1 THE WITNESS: Read me the 2 question one more time, please? 3 - - - 4 (Whereupon, the court 5 reporter read the following part 6 of the record: 7 "Question: Now, were they 8 looking at that from a chemical 9 composition standpoint?") 10 - - - 11 THE WITNESS: So, no. The 12 Falconer study was looking at it 13 from a histologic standpoint. I'm 14 not aware of any concerns that 15 there might be degradation that 16 would prompt one to do those kinds 17 of studies. 18 BY MS. THOMPSON: 19 Q. And that study also was 20 biopsying the tissue around the mesh 21 product, not the mesh itself, correct? 22 A. You are correct, counselor. 23 Q. So you're not aware of any 24 studies, then, that demonstrates that</p>	<p>1 chemical degradation does not occur with 2 polypropylene mesh implanted in the body? 3 A. I think that the long-term 4 registry trials and the significant lack 5 of chronic problems suggests that there 6 is no chemical degradation of the 7 material. 8 I'm also -- I'm a little 9 bit -- what does it matter if the 10 material degrades if the person is still 11 continent? You know, it's not that 12 are -- we're suspending somebody from a 13 bridge from this material and that loss 14 of the material would compromise that 15 person's position. 16 The procedure is designed to 17 reestablish urethral stability, and it 18 does so effectively in studies that have 19 gone up to 17 years. 20 Q. So is it your opinion that 21 degradation -- chemical degradation of 22 the material doesn't matter if the woman 23 is still continent? 24 A. Well, and, again, I'm</p>
Page 139	Page 141
<p>1 polypropylene mesh does -- or TVT mesh 2 does not degrade in the female body? 3 MR. SNELL: Objection. 4 Asked and answered. 5 MS. THOMPSON: Well, he said 6 he would look and he found 7 Falconer, which doesn't apply, so 8 I'm asking if he has any others. 9 MR. SNELL: I'm going to 10 object. That's also vague. You 11 asked him specifically, in the 12 last question, about chemical 13 degradation. And now you said 14 degradation. He already said he 15 doesn't think degradation occurs, 16 and he's told you all the reasons 17 why. 18 MS. THOMPSON: All right. 19 Fair enough. I'll ask it -- I'll 20 ask again with chemical 21 degradation. 22 BY MS. THOMPSON: 23 Q. Are you aware of any 24 studies, then, that demonstrate that</p>	<p>1 certainly not trying to be difficult, but 2 I'm not certain what you mean by 3 "chemical degradation," what 4 specifically, what we're looking at, 5 we're changing in, we're talking about 6 isomeric change in the compound? We're 7 talking about racemic change in the 8 compound? We're talking about 9 nephelation of the compound? What -- 10 what specifically is implied with the 11 term "chemical degradation"? 12 Q. You're not a chemist, right? 13 A. I have a degree in 14 biochemistry. I have done chemical 15 research. 16 Q. But you don't consider 17 yourself a chemist? 18 MR. SNELL: Objection. 19 THE WITNESS: I think I just 20 told you what my -- 21 BY MS. THOMPSON: 22 Q. So you are a chemist? 23 A. What's that? I -- 24 Q. You do consider yourself an</p>

36 (Pages 138 to 141)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 142	Page 144
<p>1 expert in chemistry?</p> <p>2 A. Those are different</p> <p>3 questions.</p> <p>4 Q. Do you consider yourself an</p> <p>5 expert in chemistry?</p> <p>6 A. I would consider myself an</p> <p>7 expert in chemistry, yes.</p> <p>8 Q. And -- but you're not</p> <p>9 familiar -- are you familiar with the</p> <p>10 term "oxidation"?</p> <p>11 A. Of course.</p> <p>12 Q. Are you familiar with the</p> <p>13 term "oxidative degradation"?</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. Let's just use oxidative</p> <p>16 degradation, then, maybe we can --</p> <p>17 A. Fair enough.</p> <p>18 Q. -- get on the same page</p> <p>19 here.</p> <p>20 A. Sure.</p> <p>21 Q. Are you aware of any studies</p> <p>22 that show that oxidative degradation does</p> <p>23 not occur with polypropylene mesh placed</p> <p>24 in the body?</p>	<p>1 mesh, within the context of the TVT</p> <p>2 device and its intended use to treat</p> <p>3 stress incontinence in women, which was</p> <p>4 the subject that I was asked to research</p> <p>5 and form an opinion, undergoes oxidative</p> <p>6 degradation.</p> <p>7 Q. Are you a materials expert?</p> <p>8 A. I certainly am a materials</p> <p>9 expert, yes. At least --</p> <p>10 Q. Are you a polymer expert?</p> <p>11 A. I have a better than</p> <p>12 average, and some would consider to be an</p> <p>13 expert understanding, of polymer medicine</p> <p>14 as it relates to my subspecialty field,</p> <p>15 yes.</p> <p>16 Q. Is it your opinion -- well,</p> <p>17 let me ask you this: What additives go</p> <p>18 into the mesh that the TVT is comprised</p> <p>19 of?</p> <p>20 A. Can you be more specific?</p> <p>21 Q. What additives are added to</p> <p>22 the polypropylene resin that makes up the</p> <p>23 TVT?</p> <p>24 A. I mean, there's an enormous</p>
Page 143	Page 145
<p>1 A. There are no high-quality</p> <p>2 evidence studies that suggest that it</p> <p>3 does occur. Therefore, my inference</p> <p>4 would be that it does not occur.</p> <p>5 Q. What does oxidative</p> <p>6 degradation mean to you?</p> <p>7 A. Oxidative degradation is the</p> <p>8 process in which oxygen comes in and will</p> <p>9 alter the composition; so, you know,</p> <p>10 you've got nitrous oxide it becomes</p> <p>11 nitric oxide.</p> <p>12 Q. What happens when</p> <p>13 polypropylene undergoes oxidative</p> <p>14 degradation?</p> <p>15 MR. SNELL: Objection. It</p> <p>16 lacks foundation. He's told you</p> <p>17 he doesn't believe it does.</p> <p>18 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>19 Q. So is it your opinion that</p> <p>20 polypropylene does not undergo oxidative</p> <p>21 degradation in vitro or in vivo?</p> <p>22 A. I'm speaking in vivo; I'm</p> <p>23 not aware of any high-quality evidence</p> <p>24 that would suggest that polypropylene</p>	<p>1 amount --</p> <p>2 Q. If you don't know, it's</p> <p>3 fine. Just say you don't know.</p> <p>4 What additives go into the</p> <p>5 mesh -- to the resin that forms the TVT</p> <p>6 mesh?</p> <p>7 A. I'm not sure I know what</p> <p>8 you're referring to, in terms of adding</p> <p>9 oxygen goes into it.</p> <p>10 Q. Is the polypropylene that's</p> <p>11 used in the TVT mesh pure polypropylene?</p> <p>12 A. Well, no. Polypropylene</p> <p>13 itself is not a pure molecule. I mean,</p> <p>14 there are --</p> <p>15 Q. What is added to the</p> <p>16 polypropylene or is nothing added or do</p> <p>17 you not know?</p> <p>18 A. I can't tell you off the top</p> <p>19 of my head all of the different compounds</p> <p>20 that would go into the -- you know, the</p> <p>21 creation and the extrusion of</p> <p>22 polypropylene.</p> <p>23 Q. Did you ever ask anyone at</p> <p>24 Ethicon what was in the polypropylene?</p>

37 (Pages 142 to 145)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 146	Page 148
<p>1 A. I did not ask anybody at 2 Ethicon what was in polypropylene. 3 But that shouldn't imply 4 that I did not read about polypropylene 5 mesh or the base PROLENE® material. 6 These are materials that we have used 7 extensively in the last 40 to 50 years in 8 the area of surgery. 9 Q. Did Ethicon tell you that 10 its own studies on PROLENE® suture shows 11 that it degrades? 12 MR. SNELL: Objection. 13 Misstates. Lacks foundation. 14 THE WITNESS: I would not 15 rely upon Ethicon to tell me such 16 things. 17 And, again, this is within 18 the context of the TVT design, I'm 19 not aware of -- you know, the 20 animal studies really are not 21 relevant. We have Level 1 22 evidence to support the long-term 23 safety of these things -- 24 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p>	<p>1 MR. SNELL: Objection. 2 Lacks foundation. Misstates 3 evidence. 4 THE WITNESS: No, it is not. 5 BY MS. THOMPSON: 6 Q. It's not something that you 7 would want to know? 8 A. I would not want to know it 9 from Ethicon, no. 10 Q. Who would you know it from? 11 A. Would I know what from? 12 Q. Who is going to tell you 13 that Ethicon mesh degrades if it's not 14 Ethicon? 15 MR. SNELL: Objection. 16 Hypothetical. Calls for 17 speculation. 18 MS. THOMPSON: Well, he 19 brought it up. He didn't want to 20 hear it from Ethicon. 21 BY MS. THOMPSON: 22 Q. I'm asking you, who else 23 would you want to hear it from? 24 MR. SNELL: You asked him</p>
Page 147	Page 149
<p>1 Q. I'm not talking about -- if 2 we can get away from the long-term 3 safety. I'm not discussing the long-term 4 safety. I'm discussing the material 5 itself. 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. If Ethicon has information 8 that the material degrades in the human 9 body, is that something that you, as a 10 doctor, would want to know about? 11 MR. SNELL: Objection. 12 Lacks foundation. 13 Go ahead. 14 THE WITNESS: I would not be 15 dependent upon Ethicon -- 16 BY MS. THOMPSON: 17 Q. I didn't ask you -- 18 A. -- for that information. 19 Q. -- if you depended on it. 20 Is that something that you 21 would like to know, if Ethicon has 22 information that their product degrades, 23 is that something you would want to know, 24 as a physician?</p>	<p>1 the question. He's already told 2 you he doesn't think it degrades. 3 I don't know -- I don't understand 4 what you're doing. 5 BY MS. THOMPSON: 6 Q. I'm saying if Ethicon has 7 knowledge that it degrades, is that 8 something you want to know? 9 MR. SNELL: He's already -- 10 objection. Asked and answered 11 three times. 12 MS. THOMPSON: Okay. I 13 thought maybe he would change his 14 opinion on that. 15 BY MS. THOMPSON: 16 Q. Would patients want to know 17 if the material, the plastic that they're 18 putting in their bodies, degrades? 19 MR. SNELL: Objection. 20 Calls for speculation. 21 THE WITNESS: I think the 22 only thing the patients would want 23 to know is whether or not the 24 procedure worked long-term for</p>

38 (Pages 146 to 149)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 150	Page 152
<p>1 them.</p> <p>2 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. So, to you, if the</p> <p>4 procedure works, it doesn't really matter</p> <p>5 whether that material degrades or not?</p> <p>6 A. Absolutely.</p> <p>7 Q. All right.</p> <p>8 A. It does not matter to me.</p> <p>9 Q. Thank you.</p> <p>10 MS. THOMPSON: We'll take a</p> <p>11 break.</p> <p>12 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: We are</p> <p>13 off the record. The time is 4:11</p> <p>14 p.m.</p> <p>15 - - -</p> <p>16 (Whereupon, a brief recess</p> <p>17 was taken.)</p> <p>18 - - -</p> <p>19 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: This</p> <p>20 marks the beginning of Video</p> <p>21 Number 3. We are back on the</p> <p>22 record. The time is 4:38 p.m.</p> <p>23 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>24 Q. Dr. Toggia, when we went on</p>	<p>1 instance in which polypropylene mesh</p> <p>2 caused a chronic foreign body reaction.</p> <p>3 I feel that that is very</p> <p>4 consistent with the long-term registries</p> <p>5 trials --</p> <p>6 Q. Okay.</p> <p>7 A. -- that it focused on the</p> <p>8 safety and looked specifically for that</p> <p>9 kind of problem.</p> <p>10 Q. Do you -- if Ethicon had</p> <p>11 information that the mesh used in the TVT</p> <p>12 creates a chronic ongoing foreign body</p> <p>13 reaction, is that information that you</p> <p>14 would want to know?</p> <p>15 MR. SNELL: Objection.</p> <p>16 Lacks foundation.</p> <p>17 THE WITNESS: As a general</p> <p>18 rule of thumb, I am not dependent</p> <p>19 upon Ethicon to provide me with</p> <p>20 any such information.</p> <p>21 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>22 Q. Is it information that your</p> <p>23 patients would want to know?</p> <p>24 A. I honestly don't believe</p>
Page 151	Page 153
<p>1 our break, I was asking you about what</p> <p>2 you tell your patients now about</p> <p>3 polypropylene mesh and the TVT device.</p> <p>4 Do you remember that?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. Do you tell your patients</p> <p>7 that polypropylene mesh creates a chronic</p> <p>8 foreign body reaction in the body?</p> <p>9 A. I don't tell them that,</p> <p>10 because there is no evidence that it</p> <p>11 causes a chronic foreign body -- counsel,</p> <p>12 I'm sorry, it's staring right in front of</p> <p>13 me here. I did address your question</p> <p>14 about oxidation --</p> <p>15 Q. I didn't ask you any other</p> <p>16 questions, so Mr. Snell can ask you about</p> <p>17 that later.</p> <p>18 A. Okay. Thank you.</p> <p>19 Q. So it's your opinion that</p> <p>20 polypropylene mesh does not create a</p> <p>21 foreign body reaction in the body?</p> <p>22 A. My experience, in using</p> <p>23 polypropylene over the last 17 years, I</p> <p>24 have never seen an incidence -- an</p>	<p>1 that they would care to know.</p> <p>2 Q. Do you tell your patients</p> <p>3 that polypropylene mesh shrinks up to 30</p> <p>4 percent?</p> <p>5 A. I believe -- well, the</p> <p>6 discussion is that -- and, again, within</p> <p>7 the context of the TVT sling, as it was</p> <p>8 used for stress incontinence, I don't</p> <p>9 believe that would -- that small amount</p> <p>10 of lightweight macroporous material, that</p> <p>11 clinically there is a relevant amount of</p> <p>12 shrinkage.</p> <p>13 In the context of other</p> <p>14 discussions with other base procedures,</p> <p>15 there is a discussion that has to do with</p> <p>16 changes in the mesh, as you stated, but</p> <p>17 not for TVT sling, no.</p> <p>18 Q. So the answer is, no, that</p> <p>19 you don't tell your patients about</p> <p>20 shrinkage of the TVT sling?</p> <p>21 MR. SNELL: Objection.</p> <p>22 Misstates.</p> <p>23 MS. THOMPSON: Will you stop</p> <p>24 the speaking objections? Just say</p>

39 (Pages 150 to 153)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 154	Page 156
<p>1 object, and without --</p> <p>2 MR. SNELL: No. No. I'm</p> <p>3 allowed to state the objection to</p> <p>4 form. That is a form objection.</p> <p>5 Misstates.</p> <p>6 MS. THOMPSON: Objection to</p> <p>7 form. You can't go into all the</p> <p>8 other stuff that you've been</p> <p>9 doing.</p> <p>10 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>11 Q. Go ahead and answer the</p> <p>12 question, Dr. Toggia.</p> <p>13 A. It's my -- it's my expert</p> <p>14 opinion that the TVT mesh does not, in</p> <p>15 fact, shrink in vivo.</p> <p>16 Q. Do you tell your patients</p> <p>17 about the possibility of chronic pain</p> <p>18 syndromes?</p> <p>19 MR. SNELL: Hold on.</p> <p>20 Objection. Form.</p> <p>21 MS. THOMPSON: You can</p> <p>22 answer, though.</p> <p>23 MR. SNELL: Go ahead.</p> <p>24 THE WITNESS: In the 17</p>	<p>1 evaluations that we'll see them for. The</p> <p>2 first one is always within the first four</p> <p>3 months or so -- excuse me, within the</p> <p>4 first four weeks or so.</p> <p>5 Usually, there's a second</p> <p>6 follow-up within three months or so.</p> <p>7 Subsequent to that, it may</p> <p>8 be six or 12 months.</p> <p>9 Again, you know, stress</p> <p>10 incontinence, unfortunately, rarely</p> <p>11 happens in isolation. These are patients</p> <p>12 that have chronic pelvic floor disorders.</p> <p>13 I would say, in a large number of our</p> <p>14 cases, we continue to see those patients</p> <p>15 annually.</p> <p>16 Those patients that, at some</p> <p>17 point -- or, let's say, as you said</p> <p>18 earlier, were cured of their problem are</p> <p>19 told that they are welcome to come back</p> <p>20 with any concern that they might have.</p> <p>21 Q. What is your rate of</p> <p>22 follow-up with patients who receive a TVT</p> <p>23 sling.</p> <p>24 A. Our rate of follow-up is</p>
Page 155	Page 157
<p>1 years that I have been implanting</p> <p>2 the TVT mesh for the indication of</p> <p>3 stress incontinence, in over 2,500</p> <p>4 patients, let's say, I have never</p> <p>5 once seen chronic pain syndrome</p> <p>6 arise from the retropubic TVT</p> <p>7 sling that we are discussing</p> <p>8 today.</p> <p>9 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>10 Q. So you're saying you have</p> <p>11 never, not one single patient, have you</p> <p>12 seen a chronic pain syndrome related to</p> <p>13 the retropubic TVT?</p> <p>14 A. That's what I said.</p> <p>15 Q. And how would you know?</p> <p>16 A. We -- now, my practice is in</p> <p>17 suburban Philadelphia, we have very high</p> <p>18 rates of follow-up. Patients are seen on</p> <p>19 a regular basis. They are -- they will</p> <p>20 contact us with problems. We tend to see</p> <p>21 the problems.</p> <p>22 Q. When do you see your patient</p> <p>23 for a postoperative checkup after a TVT?</p> <p>24 A. Well, there are a series of</p>	<p>1 above the 90 percentile.</p> <p>2 Q. What do you mean by "90</p> <p>3 percentile"?</p> <p>4 A. Excuse me, I apologize. 90</p> <p>5 percent or higher.</p> <p>6 Q. And how is that determined?</p> <p>7 A. Because we have records and</p> <p>8 we follow-up with patients after surgery</p> <p>9 to make sure that they come in for their</p> <p>10 scheduled visits.</p> <p>11 And the ones that don't,</p> <p>12 that fall through, typically are</p> <p>13 contacted.</p> <p>14 Q. At what point?</p> <p>15 A. As I mentioned to you, I</p> <p>16 think I described for you the parameters</p> <p>17 for our follow-up.</p> <p>18 So if somebody -- I mean,</p> <p>19 obviously, there are -- you know, people</p> <p>20 go on vacation, have to take care of a</p> <p>21 loved one. So if they are not seen, say,</p> <p>22 at that four-week mark, they're asked to</p> <p>23 follow up with -- they are scheduled for</p> <p>24 an appointment, say, within that</p>

40 (Pages 154 to 157)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 158	Page 160
<p>1 three-month period of time.</p> <p>2 Q. So if I requested</p> <p>3 documentation of your rate of follow-up</p> <p>4 on your patients who receive TVT devices,</p> <p>5 could you provide that to me?</p> <p>6 MR. SNELL: Objection. We</p> <p>7 are not producing any of his</p> <p>8 clinical records or charts, nor</p> <p>9 have you produced any such thing</p> <p>10 like that.</p> <p>11 Your experts --</p> <p>12 MS. THOMPSON: I didn't ask</p> <p>13 for clinical records and charts.</p> <p>14 I asked him, could he provide it.</p> <p>15 And you can answer the</p> <p>16 question.</p> <p>17 And that's a speaking</p> <p>18 objection.</p> <p>19 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>20 Q. Go ahead, Dr. Toggia.</p> <p>21 A. I personally --</p> <p>22 MR. SNELL: Actually, I'm</p> <p>23 objecting and saying that will not</p> <p>24 be produced. I'm putting that on</p>	<p>1 Go ahead and finish telling</p> <p>2 her.</p> <p>3 THE WITNESS: Counselor, you</p> <p>4 asked --</p> <p>5 MS. THOMPSON: And that's a</p> <p>6 speaking objection.</p> <p>7 THE WITNESS: Counselor, you</p> <p>8 asked me the type of follow-up we</p> <p>9 have and you specifically asked me</p> <p>10 what do we do in the situation if</p> <p>11 someone were to not follow up.</p> <p>12 And I gave you a very</p> <p>13 specific answer that the patients</p> <p>14 are contacted. And, oftentimes,</p> <p>15 they are contacted by myself.</p> <p>16 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>17 Q. Dr. Toggia, if you would try</p> <p>18 to listen closely to my question, because</p> <p>19 a lot of your answers, I'm -- I'm sorry</p> <p>20 I'm losing my patience, are not the</p> <p>21 answer to the question that I'm asking.</p> <p>22 So if you just try to listen, we'll get</p> <p>23 out a lot quicker, okay?</p> <p>24 A. I don't always understand</p>
Page 159	Page 161
<p>1 the record.</p> <p>2 MS. THOMPSON: I didn't ask</p> <p>3 for production, did I?</p> <p>4 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>5 Q. Go ahead and answer, Dr.</p> <p>6 Toggia.</p> <p>7 Could you provide it if I</p> <p>8 ask for it?</p> <p>9 A. I would not provide that.</p> <p>10 Q. That wasn't my question.</p> <p>11 Could it be provided?</p> <p>12 You've already testified that you don't</p> <p>13 even know how to keep track of what</p> <p>14 procedures are done --</p> <p>15 A. I disagree with you,</p> <p>16 counselor. I told you -- I gave you</p> <p>17 specific examples --</p> <p>18 Q. The record speaks for</p> <p>19 itself.</p> <p>20 A. -- of how --</p> <p>21 MR. SNELL: Don't cut him</p> <p>22 off. He's telling you -- because</p> <p>23 you just -- you just threw an</p> <p>24 insult at him.</p>	<p>1 what it is that you're asking.</p> <p>2 Q. Let's make it clear from</p> <p>3 this point forward, if you don't</p> <p>4 understand my question, will you ask me</p> <p>5 to repeat it or rephrase, but not answer</p> <p>6 a different question, okay?</p> <p>7 MR. SNELL: And I'm going to</p> <p>8 object to counsel's statement. I</p> <p>9 think the witness has been</p> <p>10 responsive. She just doesn't like</p> <p>11 his answers. That's my position.</p> <p>12 MS. THOMPSON: I'm loving</p> <p>13 his answers. That's fine.</p> <p>14 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>15 Q. My question is, I asked you</p> <p>16 about your rate of follow-up --</p> <p>17 A. Correct.</p> <p>18 Q. -- and you said it was above</p> <p>19 the 90 percent mark.</p> <p>20 And I'm asking you, is that</p> <p>21 something that could be provided, if I</p> <p>22 requested it?</p> <p>23 A. It is probably something</p> <p>24 that could be provided.</p>

41 (Pages 158 to 161)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 162	Page 164
<p>1 Q. And what records would you</p> <p>2 rely on to produce that?</p> <p>3 A. We have medical records</p> <p>4 within the practice on all of our</p> <p>5 patients.</p> <p>6 Q. So someone would have to go</p> <p>7 through each record to determine when the</p> <p>8 patient last saw you, when she was</p> <p>9 contacted, what problems she was having,</p> <p>10 correct?</p> <p>11 A. That is correct.</p> <p>12 Q. Okay. And are you aware of</p> <p>13 literature that shows that most patients</p> <p>14 with mesh complications do not return to</p> <p>15 the original doctor who implanted the</p> <p>16 mesh product?</p> <p>17 MR. SNELL: Objection.</p> <p>18 Form. Foundation.</p> <p>19 THE WITNESS: I'm aware of</p> <p>20 literature that would speak to the</p> <p>21 opposite.</p> <p>22 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>23 Q. And what is that literature?</p> <p>24 If you could tell me, please.</p>	<p>1 Q. You can answer it again.</p> <p>2 MR. SNELL: Objection.</p> <p>3 Asked and answered.</p> <p>4 THE WITNESS: Can I ask that</p> <p>5 they simply read my answer back?</p> <p>6 MR. SNELL: Yes, you may.</p> <p>7 - - -</p> <p>8 (Whereupon, the court</p> <p>9 reporter read the following part</p> <p>10 of the record:</p> <p>11 "Question: And what records</p> <p>12 would you rely on to produce that?</p> <p>13 "Answer: We have medical</p> <p>14 records within the practice on all</p> <p>15 of our patients.</p> <p>16 "Question: So someone would</p> <p>17 have to go through each record to</p> <p>18 determine when the patient last</p> <p>19 saw you, when she was contacted,</p> <p>20 what problems she was having,</p> <p>21 correct?</p> <p>22 "Answer: That is correct.")</p> <p>23 - - -</p> <p>24 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p>
Page 163	Page 165
<p>1 A. Well, the first study, off</p> <p>2 the top of my head, I believe was the</p> <p>3 Abbott study, in which they commented, in</p> <p>4 the conclusions, that most people did</p> <p>5 return to their -- to their original</p> <p>6 provider initially.</p> <p>7 And I would say that,</p> <p>8 regardless, that would be highly atypical</p> <p>9 for my practice.</p> <p>10 Q. How do you know that?</p> <p>11 A. Because we have a rate of</p> <p>12 follow-up that is over 90 percent.</p> <p>13 Q. That if you went back and</p> <p>14 looked at every chart of every patient</p> <p>15 you've seen, you could determine whether</p> <p>16 that's true or not?</p> <p>17 MR. SNELL: Objection.</p> <p>18 Misstates.</p> <p>19 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>20 Q. You can answer it.</p> <p>21 A. I thought that I already</p> <p>22 answered the question, I'm sorry.</p> <p>23 MR. SNELL: You did.</p> <p>24 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p>	<p>1 Q. Do you continue to follow up</p> <p>2 on patients who have left your practice,</p> <p>3 one, two, three, four, five, six, seven,</p> <p>4 eight, nine, ten years after the</p> <p>5 procedure?</p> <p>6 A. If they've left our</p> <p>7 practice, we would have no access to</p> <p>8 that.</p> <p>9 But, as I've stated</p> <p>10 earlier --</p> <p>11 Q. You don't need to state</p> <p>12 things that you've said earlier.</p> <p>13 So if a patient has left</p> <p>14 your practice because, say, they were</p> <p>15 cured of their stress incontinence at</p> <p>16 their follow-up visit, that's not a</p> <p>17 patient that you would continue to</p> <p>18 contact on a regular basis, is it?</p> <p>19 MR. SNELL: Form.</p> <p>20 THE WITNESS: So at the</p> <p>21 point of time, let's say that a</p> <p>22 patient was cured, I always offer</p> <p>23 to the patient that since we've</p> <p>24 done a surgical procedure that</p>

42 (Pages 162 to 165)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 166	Page 168
<p>1 involves a permanent implant, that 2 it is my advice that they continue 3 to follow-up with us annually or 4 whether they -- any time that they 5 have a concern. 6 I also let them know that 7 I'm not going to harass them into 8 follow-up if they feel that they 9 are doing well. 10 Initially, we saw all of our 11 patients annually. And after 12 about five, six, seven years, 13 patients would literally say, 14 Doctor, can I say something to 15 you? I don't know why I have to 16 continue to come, I'm fine, it 17 costs me a co-pay to get here, I 18 have to take time off work. 19 BY MS. THOMPSON: 20 Q. So the answer to my 21 question, again -- 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. -- is that you don't contact 24 patients after they've left your</p>	<p>1 the Abbott study that you referred to 2 that said strictly the opposite of what I 3 said, that most patients don't return to 4 their original implanting surgeon and 5 show me in that article what you're 6 referring to? 7 A. I don't think I used the 8 word "strictly." 9 MS. THOMPSON: We can go off 10 the record, please. 11 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: We are 12 off the record. The time is 4:51 13 p.m. 14 - - - 15 (Whereupon, a discussion off 16 the record occurred.) 17 - - - 18 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: We are 19 back on the video record. The 20 time is 4:54 p.m. 21 THE WITNESS: So I just want 22 to clarify if I understand you 23 correctly. 24 So what you asked me was</p>
Page 167	Page 169
<p>1 practice, correct? 2 MR. SNELL: Objection to 3 form. Asked and answered. 4 MS. THOMPSON: He didn't 5 answer my question, Burt. 6 MR. SNELL: You're asking 7 the same question ten times. He's 8 already told you all the different 9 things that can happen. 10 BY MS. THOMPSON: 11 Q. Do you contact your patients 12 after they've left your practice or not? 13 MR. SNELL: Same objections. 14 THE WITNESS: I'll say the 15 same thing I said previously. 16 If a patient leaves our 17 practice, and by "leaves our 18 practice," means she informs us 19 that she is no longer requiring 20 our services, it would not be 21 appropriate for us to contact that 22 patient. 23 BY MS. THOMPSON: 24 Q. All right. Could you pull</p>	<p>1 whether or not -- you asked me 2 whether there was evidence that 3 patients that had a mesh 4 complication were unlikely to 5 return to their original provider? 6 BY MS. THOMPSON: 7 Q. I think what I said was the 8 majority of patients with mesh 9 complications do not return to their 10 original implanting doctor. 11 A. Okay. So I will correct 12 myself. 13 The Abbott study is not the 14 correct study to look at. I mis -- 15 misremembered, if that's a word, that the 16 Abbott study, the majority -- or half the 17 patients have come from an outside 18 system. 19 I will -- I will now refer 20 to the registry trials, if you'll -- and 21 there are several -- 22 Q. I'm not talking about a 23 patient that's in a trial. 24 A. No. Excuse me. Excuse me.</p>

43 (Pages 166 to 169)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 170	Page 172
<p>1 I will -- when I say trial --</p> <p>2 MR. SNELL: Don't interrupt</p> <p>3 him when he's answering.</p> <p>4 THE WITNESS: -- I mean</p> <p>5 study.</p> <p>6 So there are -- there are --</p> <p>7 within the close -- excuse me.</p> <p>8 Within closed healthcare</p> <p>9 systems, an example would be</p> <p>10 Kaiser, and the other would be the</p> <p>11 healthcare systems of, say,</p> <p>12 Finland and Austria, within those</p> <p>13 closed systems, they would be able</p> <p>14 to capture -- and Canada would</p> <p>15 be -- would be another example,</p> <p>16 they would be able to capture that</p> <p>17 patient in the system no matter</p> <p>18 where they ended up within the</p> <p>19 system.</p> <p>20 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>21 Q. Are you in Kaiser?</p> <p>22 A. I am not a Kaiser physician.</p> <p>23 Q. Are you in Finland?</p> <p>24 A. No, I'm not in Finland.</p>	<p>1 complication, that -- and you sought</p> <p>2 medical treatment, those are captured to</p> <p>3 a high degree of specificity.</p> <p>4 Q. And that's not responsive to</p> <p>5 any question I asked. So we'll move on.</p> <p>6 MR. SNELL: Move to strike.</p> <p>7 I think it was totally responsive</p> <p>8 to the question.</p> <p>9 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>10 Q. Do you tell your patients</p> <p>11 that if they have complications that</p> <p>12 require a removal of the sling, that</p> <p>13 there may be multiple surgeries to</p> <p>14 correct that?</p> <p>15 MR. SNELL: I'm sorry, can</p> <p>16 you repeat that back?</p> <p>17 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>18 Q. Do you tell your patients</p> <p>19 that removal -- if they have</p> <p>20 complications that require removal of the</p> <p>21 device, it may take multiple surgeries to</p> <p>22 correct it?</p> <p>23 A. That is -- that is such a</p> <p>24 highly -- in my practice and experience,</p>
Page 171	Page 173
<p>1 Q. Are you in Austria?</p> <p>2 A. No.</p> <p>3 Q. Are you in Canada?</p> <p>4 A. No.</p> <p>5 Q. Thank you.</p> <p>6 A. But that's not the question</p> <p>7 that you asked me.</p> <p>8 Q. You've answered my question.</p> <p>9 A. I'm trying to answer the</p> <p>10 question, and you're trying to prevent me</p> <p>11 from answering.</p> <p>12 Q. What question is on the</p> <p>13 table?</p> <p>14 A. You asked me whether or not</p> <p>15 it is true that most patients who</p> <p>16 experience a complication are not then</p> <p>17 seen within the same system. And I'm</p> <p>18 telling you that in those circumstances,</p> <p>19 of which there is abundant data, some</p> <p>20 data that goes out to ten years, that</p> <p>21 that is not a correct statement. Those</p> <p>22 patients are captured.</p> <p>23 So, for example, if you're</p> <p>24 in Finland or Austria and you had a sling</p>	<p>1 that is such a highly unlikely</p> <p>2 occurrence, that that would not -- I</p> <p>3 would not speak to something that has</p> <p>4 that low of an occurrence.</p> <p>5 I would have difficulty</p> <p>6 thinking of a patient that underwent a</p> <p>7 TVT sling for the intended purpose of</p> <p>8 stress incontinence that would have</p> <p>9 required multiple procedures for that one</p> <p>10 sole thing.</p> <p>11 And in that regard, I would</p> <p>12 speak to the Abbott study, in which they</p> <p>13 acknowledge that for just sling-related</p> <p>14 procedures, typical management of medical</p> <p>15 complications were medical and not</p> <p>16 surgical and that, in general, were more</p> <p>17 easily -- easier resolved.</p> <p>18 Q. Easier -- more easily</p> <p>19 resolved than POP mesh?</p> <p>20 A. Correct. But --</p> <p>21 Q. Can you show me where in</p> <p>22 Abbott it tells it -- tells you that most</p> <p>23 of them are medically managed?</p> <p>24 A. Okay. Back to the Abbott</p>

44 (Pages 170 to 173)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 174	Page 176
<p>1 study, on Page 163, last couple column. 2 Additionally, those women with 3 complications after sling-only procedures 4 were treated more often with medical 5 management and rarely required surgical 6 re-intervention. 7 Going -- 8 Q. That's comparing -- 9 A. Going -- 10 Q. That's comparing to the 11 prolapse mesh patients? 12 A. That was the objective of 13 the Abbott trial. 14 Second point, at the top of 15 that page. The treatment of stress 16 incontinence has a more predictable and 17 less severe course of complications 18 compared with that of synthetic mesh that 19 is used in the management of pelvic organ 20 prolapse. 21 Q. Correct, comparatively 22 speaking. 23 And the conclusion of the 24 study, just to clarify is, Most of the</p>	<p>1 objectives, study design, results and 2 conclusion on the first page. 3 A. The pattern of complaints 4 differed by the index of procedure. 5 I mean, I think, you know, 6 you're taking -- 7 Q. Most of the women -- 8 A. You're taking it out of -- 9 Q. Did I read it correctly? 10 Did I read the conclusions correctly? 11 That's the only question on the table. 12 A. The conclusions -- 13 MR. SNELL: I'm going to 14 object to the form. 15 THE WITNESS: The 16 conclusions are what are listed 17 under the comment, that's the 18 conclusion. 19 BY MS. THOMPSON: 20 Q. I didn't ask you -- I asked 21 you, did I read -- 22 A. You're reading the abstract. 23 You're reading an abstracted sentence. 24 Q. So you cannot answer the</p>
Page 175	Page 177
<p>1 women who seek management of synthetic 2 mesh complication after POP or SUI 3 surgery have severe complications that 4 require surgical intervention. A 5 significant proportion require greater 6 than one surgical procedure. 7 Did I read the conclusions 8 to that study correctly? 9 A. My apologies, I wasn't 10 following you. Where -- can you tell me 11 what page you're speaking to? 12 Q. The first page, the 13 conclusions of the study. Did I read it 14 correctly? That's the only question I 15 have for you. 16 A. The comment? 17 Q. The first page of the study, 18 under conclusions, did I read that 19 correctly? 20 A. Counselor, I'm trying not to 21 be difficult, but there's not a -- 22 there's not a subtitle that starts with 23 conclusions. 24 Q. In the abstract, it has,</p>	<p>1 question -- 2 A. I did answer the question. 3 Q. -- whether I read it 4 correctly or not? 5 A. I'm reading it under the 6 conclusion of the paper, okay? It's 7 right here. Additionally, those women 8 with complications after sling-only. We 9 are talking -- 10 Q. Okay. Let's move -- 11 A. -- about standalone sling 12 procedures -- 13 Q. Let's move on. 14 A. -- correct? 15 Q. Let's move on. 16 Do you tell your patients 17 that the polypropylene mesh and TVT 18 device creates chronic inflammation? 19 MR. SNELL: Objection. 20 Asked and answered. 21 MS. THOMPSON: No, I asked 22 about chronic foreign body 23 reaction. Those are two different 24 things.</p>

45 (Pages 174 to 177)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 178</p> <p>1 MR. SNELL: I stand 2 corrected. I thought you said 3 that. 4 THE WITNESS: Based upon our 5 experience in the last 17 years, 6 with nearly 2,500 procedures, we 7 have not observed any chronic 8 inflammation as it relates to the 9 retropubic TVT, and, therefore, we 10 don't speak to them about 11 something that we have not seen. 12 BY MS. THOMPSON: 13 Q. If Ethicon had information 14 about chronic inflammation, is that 15 something that you, as a doctor, would 16 want to know? 17 A. As an expert in this field, 18 I would not rely upon Ethicon for that 19 information. I seek that information 20 myself, formulating that opinion from 21 high-quality studies. 22 Q. Is that information patients 23 would want to know? 24 A. I think patients would --</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 180</p> <p>1 percent. 2 Q. What else? 3 A. I believe that we did 4 discuss this earlier on, but it was 5 specific to myself. 6 There's always a risk of 7 bleeding, that is something that is 8 discussed with all patients. We tell 9 them about our experience with bleeding, 10 that we see it a little more commonly in 11 the younger patients. 12 We talk about the potential 13 risk that, maybe, the symptom improvement 14 may not be as much as they want and that 15 there are occasions where a second 16 procedure might need to be performed. 17 Conversely, we tell people 18 that there is a small risk for voiding 19 dysfunction and that, at times, that will 20 require re-intervention for that reason. 21 There is a risk for vaginal 22 perforation, urethral perforation, nerve 23 injury, bowel injury. And those are all 24 discussed with the patients.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 179</p> <p>1 would love to know that I spend the time 2 seeking out high-quality data and look at 3 long-term studies and rely upon those 4 type of systematic review groups when I 5 present the safety profile of that 6 procedure. 7 Q. Do any of your patients have 8 complications after a TVT procedure? 9 A. Patients can have 10 complications after any surgical 11 procedure. 12 Q. That wasn't my question. 13 Have any of your patients 14 had complications after a TVT procedure 15 that you've performed? 16 A. Yes. As I've stated in 17 my -- 18 Q. Okay. That's -- that's all 19 I need. 20 And what are those 21 complications? 22 A. The most common complication 23 that we see would be injury of the 24 bladder, which, in our hands, is about 1</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 181</p> <p>1 We speak about other risks 2 such as pain with sexual intercourse, 3 more specifically, relative to the other 4 procedures, and that in our experience, 5 and according to high-quality data, the 6 rate of dyspareunia is exceedingly low 7 with the retropubic TVT sling. 8 Q. Is it your opinion that when 9 complications occur it's because the 10 surgeon placed the device improperly? 11 A. I would say, in most cases, 12 it is a direct result of -- it's user 13 dependent, and I make that point in my 14 paper, in my -- 15 Q. And that would include the 16 complications that you've had with your 17 procedures? 18 A. Correct. 19 Q. And how many TVT devices 20 have you removed or performed some kind 21 of revision surgery on? 22 A. I think it's best to answer 23 that sort of on an annual basis. Again, 24 understanding that I've been performing</p>

46 (Pages 178 to 181)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 182	Page 184
<p>1 this procedure over a 17-year period of 2 time. 3 I would say, in the average 4 year, that probably ranges from zero to 5 one. 6 Q. So only zero to one time per 7 year are you doing any corrective surgery 8 on a TVT device? 9 MR. SNELL: Objection. 10 Misstates. 11 BY MS. THOMPSON: 12 Q. Zero to one per year -- 13 MR. SNELL: You're changing 14 your question. You're asking 15 about TVT Retropubic and then the 16 next question is a TVT device, 17 which can be -- 18 MS. THOMPSON: Sorry. I'll 19 rephrase it. 20 And, again, if you'll just 21 ask me if you don't understand a 22 question. 23 THE WITNESS: I understand. 24 MS. THOMPSON: Then you can</p>	<p>1 that you are considered one of the 2 leading experts in the Greater 3 Philadelphia region on surgical revision 4 of complications related to vaginal mesh 5 procedures. 6 Is that a true -- true 7 statement? 8 A. That is a true statement. 9 Q. And why is there a need for 10 experts on surgical revision of 11 complications related to vaginal mesh 12 procedures? 13 A. I think there are experts 14 required for the management of any kind 15 of surgical revision of problems that can 16 occur. 17 Q. Now, I've never seen someone 18 say that they are an expert in the 19 surgical management of complications 20 related to a Burch or to autologous 21 fascial sling or to native tissue 22 repairs. 23 Explain to me why an expert 24 is needed for the management of vaginal</p>
Page 183	Page 185
<p>1 object to form. He can ask me if 2 he doesn't understand it. 3 THE WITNESS: I'm listening 4 to what you're asking. 5 MS. THOMPSON: Because I 6 think you knew -- I think you knew 7 what I meant when I said that. 8 BY MS. THOMPSON: 9 Q. So zero to one TVT 10 Retropubic devices are how many you are 11 removing in a typical year; is that 12 correct? 13 A. Well, I don't think that 14 you're accurate, the word "removal." 15 It's removal or revision. 16 I would say that probably 17 once a year, or so, are we having to 18 surgically revise a TVT device -- excuse 19 me, a TVT procedure. 20 And I'm -- again, for the I 21 remember sake of argument, I'm speaking 22 about the retropubic TVT procedure that 23 we are doing for stress incontinence. 24 Q. In your report, you said</p>	<p>1 mesh complications. 2 MR. SNELL: Objection. 3 Form. 4 THE WITNESS: In that 5 context, I would hold myself out 6 in those fields. The -- the need 7 to re-intervene is identical, 8 practically speaking, amongst the 9 three most common 10 anti-incontinence procedure, 11 whether that be a Burch -- I 12 probably revise more Burches, 13 fascial slings, bladder neck 14 slings than I do midurethral 15 slings. 16 BY MS. THOMPSON: 17 Q. So what you intended to say 18 is that you're one of the leading experts 19 on surgical revisions of complications 20 for any pelvic procedures, not vaginal 21 mesh procedures? 22 A. I don't -- pelvic procedures 23 is a little bit too broad. 24 With regard to prior</p>

47 (Pages 182 to 185)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 186</p> <p>1 surgical intervention for pelvic floor --</p> <p>2 surgery for pelvic floor dysfunction, I</p> <p>3 probably have as much experience as</p> <p>4 anyone else in the area. And that is a</p> <p>5 frequent source for referral.</p> <p>6 Q. You, I believe, said in your</p> <p>7 report that you had done 3,000 patients</p> <p>8 with TVT, but that may have been all</p> <p>9 urethral slings, it doesn't make too</p> <p>10 much --</p> <p>11 A. I think --</p> <p>12 Q. -- difference for my</p> <p>13 question.</p> <p>14 A. Well, I think 3,000 may</p> <p>15 refer to everything, including</p> <p>16 sacrocolpopexy performed with mesh. I</p> <p>17 think it's 3,000 mesh related procedures.</p> <p>18 That would include the entire scope.</p> <p>19 Q. Okay.</p> <p>20 A. If you just want to accept</p> <p>21 me at my word, I think that's -- I'm</p> <p>22 pretty --</p> <p>23 Q. We'll go ahead and find it.</p> <p>24 A. That one I'm pretty sure of,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 188</p> <p>1 A. That is correct.</p> <p>2 Q. -- and have yet to observe a</p> <p>3 single case -- now I want to go through</p> <p>4 some of these.</p> <p>5 How do you define -- define</p> <p>6 "mesh rejection"?</p> <p>7 A. Since I haven't seen a case</p> <p>8 of that, a case in which there was overt</p> <p>9 expulsion of the mesh, in which there was</p> <p>10 complete failure of primary healing, in</p> <p>11 which there was systemic response of an</p> <p>12 inflammatory reaction.</p> <p>13 Q. So your definition of</p> <p>14 rejection, then, is overt expulsion and</p> <p>15 not -- that would not include erosion</p> <p>16 into any organ, correct?</p> <p>17 A. My definition is just,</p> <p>18 succinctly, would be evidence of overt</p> <p>19 graft versus host disease.</p> <p>20 Q. And what symptoms would the</p> <p>21 patient present with --</p> <p>22 A. Excuse me, host versus</p> <p>23 graft.</p> <p>24 Q. I knew what you meant.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 187</p> <p>1 because I said it.</p> <p>2 Q. Well, whatever it is, it's</p> <p>3 in your report. We can look it up later.</p> <p>4 You said in those 3,000</p> <p>5 patients --</p> <p>6 MR. SNELL: Where are you</p> <p>7 at, counsel? Just so --</p> <p>8 MS. THOMPSON: Okay. I'll</p> <p>9 have to find it. I thought I had</p> <p>10 it underlined.</p> <p>11 THE WITNESS: I don't think</p> <p>12 I said anything beyond the fact</p> <p>13 that I had experience in 3,000</p> <p>14 patients. I don't think I went --</p> <p>15 I did not go on.</p> <p>16 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>17 Q. On Page 9, the last</p> <p>18 sentence. I have personally used it --</p> <p>19 and I think that's referring to</p> <p>20 polypropylene mesh, I guess?</p> <p>21 A. That would be correct.</p> <p>22 Q. -- as my primary implant</p> <p>23 material in my patients for over 15 years</p> <p>24 in more than 3,000 patients --</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 189</p> <p>1 What symptoms would the</p> <p>2 patient present with, in your opinion?</p> <p>3 A. There could be expulsion of</p> <p>4 the material, there could be complete</p> <p>5 failure of primary healing, recurrent --</p> <p>6 or some kind of systemic response,</p> <p>7 anaphylaxis.</p> <p>8 Q. And by "overt expulsion" you</p> <p>9 are not referring to erosion into the</p> <p>10 vagina, the urethra or bladder?</p> <p>11 A. Thank you for clarifying</p> <p>12 that.</p> <p>13 So rejection is rejection,</p> <p>14 exposure is a different phenomenon,</p> <p>15 correct.</p> <p>16 Q. And what testing did you do</p> <p>17 on those 3,000 patients to determine</p> <p>18 there wasn't a host versus graft</p> <p>19 condition?</p> <p>20 A. I don't think it would be</p> <p>21 ethical, counselor, for me to test --</p> <p>22 test -- somehow subject a test on an</p> <p>23 asymptomatic patient. And I think that a</p> <p>24 large body of the literature cited by</p>

48 (Pages 186 to 189)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 190	Page 192
<p>1 your experts speak to the fact that they</p> <p>2 were unable to do that kind of testing</p> <p>3 because of ethical considerations.</p> <p>4 Q. You would agree with me,</p> <p>5 though, that rejection is an immunologic</p> <p>6 response to a foreign body?</p> <p>7 A. I think --</p> <p>8 MR. SNELL: Objection to</p> <p>9 form.</p> <p>10 Go ahead.</p> <p>11 THE WITNESS: I think that's</p> <p>12 one -- one type of rejection might</p> <p>13 be immunologic, yes.</p> <p>14 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>15 Q. And are you aware of</p> <p>16 literature that tested, immunologically</p> <p>17 and/or histologically, for a rejection</p> <p>18 condition?</p> <p>19 MR. SNELL: Objection to</p> <p>20 form.</p> <p>21 THE WITNESS: There is no</p> <p>22 high-quality literature or data</p> <p>23 that suggests that that phenomena</p> <p>24 occurs with the TVT device when</p>	<p>1 you --</p> <p>2 Q. Mr. Snell can ask you that</p> <p>3 question, if you he wants to, at the end.</p> <p>4 A. So when you have Level 1 --</p> <p>5 Q. I have not asked you that</p> <p>6 question.</p> <p>7 A. Please allow me to finish my</p> <p>8 answer, counselor.</p> <p>9 When you have -- because</p> <p>10 this is -- this is paramount to my</p> <p>11 methodology.</p> <p>12 When you have Level 1 data,</p> <p>13 Level 5 data doesn't count, okay?</p> <p>14 Additionally, you can never</p> <p>15 derive clinical implications or draw</p> <p>16 clinical conclusions from Level 5 data.</p> <p>17 That is implicit in the weak design of</p> <p>18 that study. Every author of those papers</p> <p>19 makes that disclosure, as far as the --</p> <p>20 as far as the ramifications.</p> <p>21 In fact, I will point to</p> <p>22 Clave, which I cited in my --</p> <p>23 MS. THOMPSON: This is</p> <p>24 really all nonresponsive. So</p>
Page 191	Page 193
<p>1 used for the indication of stress</p> <p>2 incontinence.</p> <p>3 The long-term registry</p> <p>4 trials, which have followed out to</p> <p>5 ten years, as well as the</p> <p>6 additional data out to 17 years,</p> <p>7 do not raise any concern,</p> <p>8 clinically, that those -- that</p> <p>9 that phenomena exists.</p> <p>10 Now, I have reviewed the</p> <p>11 information provided by your</p> <p>12 experts, in which they were to</p> <p>13 hypothesize that. That</p> <p>14 information is Level 5 evidence.</p> <p>15 Now, let me just show you</p> <p>16 that.</p> <p>17 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>18 Q. I don't need you to show me.</p> <p>19 A. No, no --</p> <p>20 Q. I didn't ask --</p> <p>21 A. -- I do.</p> <p>22 Q. -- any question about the</p> <p>23 level of evidence.</p> <p>24 A. But I have to explain to</p>	<p>1 if --</p> <p>2 MR. SNELL: No, you asked</p> <p>3 him do you know of literature.</p> <p>4 And he's telling you about</p> <p>5 literature.</p> <p>6 THE WITNESS: Yes.</p> <p>7 MR. SNELL: And he's</p> <p>8 saying --</p> <p>9 MS. THOMPSON: I'm asked him</p> <p>10 about literature about immune</p> <p>11 response to foreign body.</p> <p>12 MR. SNELL: He's telling</p> <p>13 you. He saw what your experts</p> <p>14 have pointed to --</p> <p>15 MS. COPE: Should I start</p> <p>16 talking, too? You seem to speak</p> <p>17 freely for him.</p> <p>18 MR. SNELL: I'm not speaking</p> <p>19 for him. You asked me a question,</p> <p>20 Margaret, I'm going to give you an</p> <p>21 answer. Don't ask me a question,</p> <p>22 then.</p> <p>23 MS. THOMPSON: Okay. I'm</p> <p>24 going to request more time if he</p>

49 (Pages 190 to 193)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 194	Page 196
<p>1 is going to continue to not answer 2 my question. 3 THE WITNESS: Counselor, I 4 am -- 5 MS. THOMPSON: We'll go off 6 the record, and he can look up his 7 literature that he wants to talk 8 about. 9 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: We are 10 off the record. The time is 5:15 11 p.m. 12 - - - 13 (Whereupon, a discussion off 14 the record occurred.) 15 - - - 16 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: We are 17 back on the video record. 18 THE WITNESS: The literature 19 that we are discussing here is not 20 applicable to TVT, okay? 21 BY MS. THOMPSON: 22 Q. Okay. All right. 23 A. And it does not have 24 sufficient weight or evidence that you</p>	<p>1 poor-quality study. 2 Q. And is there evidence to the 3 contrary, that there is no immune -- 4 significant immune response to the 5 polypropylene mesh in the TVT that you 6 are aware of? 7 A. Can I speak to -- 8 MR. SNELL: Object to form. 9 THE WITNESS: Can I speak to 10 the Wang study, please? 11 BY MS. THOMPSON: 12 Q. No, I -- just answer my 13 question, please. 14 And the question is, is 15 there-- 16 A. Hold on. I'm sorry, I'm 17 going to ask you to pause. 18 You did ask me about the 19 Wang study, I want to make sure -- 20 Q. I asked you if you were 21 aware of it. I have not asked you any 22 questions about the Wang study, other 23 than, are you aware of it? 24 MR. SNELL: Actually, no.</p>
Page 195	Page 197
<p>1 can draw those conclusions. 2 Q. Is your opinion that Level 5 3 evidence regarding safety issues is also 4 worthless? 5 MR. SNELL: Form. 6 Objection. 7 THE WITNESS: When you have 8 Level 1 evidence on safety, then 9 the Level 5 evidence is not 10 considered to be important. 11 BY MS. THOMPSON: 12 Q. Do you believe that we have 13 Level 1 evidence on the safety of the 14 TVT -- 15 A. Absolutely. 16 Q. -- yes or no? 17 A. Absolutely. 18 Q. Okay. There's an article, 19 Wang, I believe it's on your reliance 20 list. 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. Do you believe that's not a 23 quality study? 24 A. That is an extremely</p>	<p>1 You -- 2 THE WITNESS: You asked me 3 about the quality of the evidence. 4 I'm going to tell you the answer, 5 and I'm going to tell you what I'm 6 basing my answer on. 7 BY MS. THOMPSON: 8 Q. I asked you -- I'm asking 9 you about the evidence that shows that 10 there is no immune response to the 11 foreign body. That's what I would like 12 for you to answer, the question, and tell 13 me if you have evidence that there is no 14 immune response to the foreign material 15 in the TVT. 16 A. The long-term safety 17 studies -- excuse me. The long-term 18 Level 1 evidence studies speak to the 19 lack of a significant immune response. 20 In addition -- 21 Q. Okay. Can you -- 22 A. In addition -- 23 MR. SNELL: Don't stop him. 24 THE WITNESS: -- the</p>

50 (Pages 194 to 197)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 198	Page 200
<p>1 systematic reviews speak to the 2 fact, and this includes -- and 3 this is consistent with what is 4 stated by the FDA, what is stated 5 by NICE, what is stated by AUA, 6 AUGS, and SUFU, that there is -- 7 that polypropylene mesh, 8 macroporous, as used with the TVT 9 device for its intended purpose, 10 is the most biomechanic -- 11 biocompatible material. 12 By definition, biocompatible 13 speaks to host tolerance and the 14 lack of immunologic response. 15 BY MS. THOMPSON: 16 Q. Can you show me, in any of 17 those things that you just rattled off, 18 where it states that there is no 19 immunologic response to polypropylene 20 mesh in the TVT device? 21 MR. SNELL: Objection to 22 form. 23 BY MS. THOMPSON: 24 Q. I'm looking for immunologic</p>	<p>1 material as relates to the TVT 2 device, which has been in 3 development over 20 years, is 4 broad and extensive and worldwide. 5 And, you know, unfortunately, 6 there is a lot of material. 7 And while I'm well versed in 8 it, it still takes me a while to 9 figure out exactly the location of 10 the statements that I have in 11 mind. 12 Why don't you go back off 13 the record? 14 MS. THOMPSON: I should be 15 the one who directs the 16 videographer, if you don't mind. 17 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. 18 I'm just trying -- I'm just trying 19 to be respectful of people's time, 20 and I'm apologizing for the amount 21 of time it's taking. I'm just -- 22 I want you to know I'm not doing 23 this to be obstructive. 24 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p>
Page 199	Page 201
<p>1 response, which is what rejection or 2 graft versus -- versus host versus graft 3 response is. 4 MR. SNELL: Objection to 5 form. 6 THE WITNESS: Can we go off 7 record? 8 MS. THOMPSON: Off the 9 record, please. 10 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: We are 11 off the record. The time is 5:19 12 p.m. 13 - - - 14 (Whereupon, a discussion off 15 the record occurred.) 16 - - - 17 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: We are 18 back on the video record. 19 THE WITNESS: Yes. Again, I 20 am -- I am trying to be extremely 21 respectful of everybody's time, 22 and acknowledge that this is 23 Friday. 24 Unfortunately, the volume of</p>	<p>1 Q. And, I mean, we can just 2 concede that you have not been able to 3 find anything on that particular issue in 4 the time allotted. 5 A. If I can -- if I cannot 6 produce this within the next several 7 minutes, I'm happy to move on, again, out 8 of respect for everybody's time. 9 Why don't you go ahead and 10 ask me the question, counselor? 11 Q. The next question? 12 A. No. 13 Q. The previous question that 14 we've been -- are we on the record? 15 MS. THOMPSON: Are we on the 16 record, Greg? 17 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: We're on 18 the record. 19 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. 20 BY MS. THOMPSON: 21 Q. Are you ready to move to the 22 next question? 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. Hopefully, we won't spend as</p>

51 (Pages 198 to 201)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 202	Page 204
<p>1 much time on the other things that you've</p> <p>2 said you've not seen one single patient</p> <p>3 out of your 3,000 that have had these</p> <p>4 particular conditions, you said that you</p> <p>5 have yet to observe a single case of</p> <p>6 chronic foreign body reaction.</p> <p>7 How did you determine that</p> <p>8 you have not had a single patient, out of</p> <p>9 3,000, that has had a chronic foreign</p> <p>10 body reaction to mesh?</p> <p>11 A. So clinical suspicions that</p> <p>12 one might be experiencing a reaction that</p> <p>13 would be classified as a chronic foreign</p> <p>14 body reaction would be things like</p> <p>15 chronic nonhealing of a wound, persistent</p> <p>16 erythema, fluctuance, pain, chronic</p> <p>17 drainage.</p> <p>18 Q. But you would agree with me</p> <p>19 that chronic foreign body reaction is a</p> <p>20 histologic diagnosis, would you not?</p> <p>21 MR. SNELL: Form.</p> <p>22 Objection.</p> <p>23 THE WITNESS: I would say</p> <p>24 that it is -- it is something that</p>	<p>1 It is both.</p> <p>2 MR. SNELL: Would you read</p> <p>3 it --</p> <p>4 THE WITNESS: It is</p> <p>5 clinical --</p> <p>6 MR. SNELL: Would you read</p> <p>7 it back?</p> <p>8 MS. THOMPSON: No.</p> <p>9 MR. SNELL: Go ahead and --</p> <p>10 go ahead and answer it again.</p> <p>11 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>12 Q. Okay. All right. So of</p> <p>13 these 3,000 patients that you've never</p> <p>14 seen a chronic foreign body reaction, are</p> <p>15 you aware that there's literature that</p> <p>16 states that 100 percent of women with</p> <p>17 pelvic mesh in their bodies have a</p> <p>18 chronic foreign body reaction?</p> <p>19 MR. SNELL: Objection.</p> <p>20 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>21 Q. 100 percent?</p> <p>22 Are you aware of that</p> <p>23 literature?</p> <p>24 MR. SNELL: Objection. Form</p>
Page 203	Page 205
<p>1 always has a clinical presentation</p> <p>2 and then would be confirmed on it.</p> <p>3 Now, in contrast, we have</p> <p>4 seen this with other implanted</p> <p>5 material. So I am very familiar</p> <p>6 with the presentation. In fact,</p> <p>7 I've published on the</p> <p>8 presentations within the pelvic</p> <p>9 floor, in the vaginal space, as it</p> <p>10 relates to what we referred to, at</p> <p>11 the time, was chronic</p> <p>12 granulomatous response to a</p> <p>13 foreign body within the context of</p> <p>14 reconstructive pelvic surgery.</p> <p>15 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>16 Q. I don't think you answered</p> <p>17 my question.</p> <p>18 Foreign body reaction is a</p> <p>19 histologic pathologic diagnosis, correct?</p> <p>20 MR. SNELL: Asked and</p> <p>21 answered.</p> <p>22 MS. THOMPSON: If you got</p> <p>23 the answer, I sure didn't.</p> <p>24 THE WITNESS: It is both.</p>	<p>1 and foundation.</p> <p>2 THE WITNESS: Rephrase your</p> <p>3 question, please.</p> <p>4 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>5 Q. Are you aware -- are you</p> <p>6 aware of literature that states that 100</p> <p>7 percent of women with pelvic mesh have a</p> <p>8 chronic foreign body reaction to the</p> <p>9 mesh?</p> <p>10 MR. SNELL: Same objection</p> <p>11 to form and foundation.</p> <p>12 THE WITNESS: If you have a</p> <p>13 foreign body implanted in your</p> <p>14 body, chronically, there will</p> <p>15 always be histologic evidence of</p> <p>16 the body's reaction surrounding</p> <p>17 the mesh or the material.</p> <p>18 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>19 Q. So that's really --</p> <p>20 A. That -- that is not germane</p> <p>21 or related clinically, nor can you take</p> <p>22 inflammation that just randomly produces</p> <p>23 that kind of in vitro, again, Level 5</p> <p>24 evidence, you cannot make clinical</p>

52 (Pages 202 to 205)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 206	Page 208
<p>1 inference. There's not enough power to 2 that study. 3 The only way that you could 4 make that is by examining Level 1 5 evidence and deriving that. 6 Q. Is there Level 1 evidence 7 that states that there is not a chronic 8 foreign body reaction to mesh; yes or no? 9 A. There is -- there is a 10 chronic -- excuse me. 11 There is -- the body does 12 respond, in 100 percent of patients, but 13 there's no negative clinical sequelae. 14 Q. So your statement that you 15 have not had a single case of chronic 16 foreign body reaction, that's not really 17 what you mean, right? 18 A. No, clinically based. I'm 19 speaking to clinical medicine, clinical 20 problems. 21 Q. And you know that for a 22 fact, out of your 3,000 patients? 23 A. To the best of my knowledge, 24 a patient has never presented to me with</p>	<p>1 There is no non-important death. 2 You don't -- you don't need Level 3 1 evidence to tell you that a 4 death has occurred. 5 BY MS. THOMPSON: 6 Q. And that's something that 7 you would want to know, correct? 8 MR. SNELL: Objection. 9 BY MS. THOMPSON: 10 Q. As a doctor and a patient? 11 MR. SNELL: Objection. 12 Form. 13 THE WITNESS: If a patient 14 of mine were to die as a result of 15 one of my procedures, I would 16 absolutely want to know about the 17 occurrence of the death and the 18 cause of death. 19 BY MS. THOMPSON: 20 Q. I'm talking about published 21 in the literature. 22 Would you want to know other 23 doctors' patients who have died as a 24 result of a TVT or another mesh</p>
Page 207	Page 209
<p>1 a chronic or acute medical syndrome in 2 which we could identify, as the source, a 3 chronic inflammatory reaction. 4 Q. And I think that's a little 5 different from what you stated here -- 6 A. No, counselor. 7 Q. -- so I appreciate that. 8 A. No. My -- my -- if I speak 9 to my clinical experience, it's clinical. 10 It's not stuff that I'm doing in a lab. 11 I think that's quite clear. 12 Q. Is less than Level 1 13 evidence important if you're reporting a 14 death from a minor procedure like the 15 TVT? 16 MR. SNELL: Objection to 17 form. 18 THE WITNESS: Well, I 19 think -- I think you're using -- I 20 think you're using the -- I think 21 that you're using the clinical -- 22 clinical evidence pyramid out of 23 context here. 24 All deaths are important.</p>	<p>1 procedure? 2 MR. SNELL: Object to form. 3 THE WITNESS: You know, I 4 think that I would be aware of 5 that, yes. 6 BY MS. THOMPSON: 7 Q. That wasn't my question, 8 would you be aware of it. 9 Is it something that you 10 would want to know and see published? 11 MR. SNELL: Same objection. 12 THE WITNESS: I don't 13 necessarily think it needs to be 14 published. If someone dies at the 15 hospital next to me, I'm not going 16 to wait until it's published 17 before I think about what had 18 occurred. 19 BY MS. THOMPSON: 20 Q. Well, what if a patient dies 21 in Atlanta, Georgia, which happened a 22 little while ago, is that something that 23 you would want to know about? 24 MR. SNELL: Objection.</p>

53 (Pages 206 to 209)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 210	Page 212
<p>1 Form. Vague. Lacks foundation. 2 THE WITNESS: I don't -- 3 BY MS. THOMPSON: 4 Q. From a TVT. 5 A. I don't know -- I mean, that 6 an isolated case that happened 7 elsewhere -- I mean, would I want to 8 know? I mean, I wouldn't close my ears 9 if someone told me about the problem. 10 But had I not heard about 11 it, I wouldn't say that a foul was 12 committed. 13 Q. Do you routinely send the 14 specimens that you remove when you -- of 15 mesh for histologic exam? 16 A. We do routinely send -- send 17 specimens to the lab for identification. 18 Q. Have you ever looked at the 19 slides? 20 A. I have not looked at the 21 slides. 22 Q. You've never looked at an 23 explanted mesh under the microscope? 24 A. I have never looked at an</p>	<p>1 midurethral slings? 2 MR. SNELL: Form. 3 THE WITNESS: In what 4 context? In the treatment of 5 stress urinary incontinence in 6 women? 7 BY MS. THOMPSON: 8 Q. In the treatment of stress 9 urinary incontinence? 10 A. TVT is only one of several 11 procedures that is effective for the 12 treatment of female stress incontinence. 13 Q. Okay. The Burch procedure 14 would be one of those, correct? 15 A. That is correct. 16 Q. And an autologous sling 17 would be one of those, correct? 18 A. That is correct. 19 Q. And there are actually 20 nonsurgical treatments for stress urinary 21 incontinence as well, correct? 22 A. That's correct. 23 Q. And can we agree that they 24 have equivalent efficacy?</p>
Page 211	Page 213
<p>1 explanted mesh under the microscope. 2 Q. So you really don't know 3 what they look like, do you, under the 4 microscope? 5 A. Yes, I do. They are in all 6 these articles. There are clear 7 photomicrographs on there with accurate 8 pathologic descriptions. That's not what 9 you asked me. 10 Q. But you disagree with the 11 pathological descriptions in the 12 literature? 13 A. You and I are talking about 14 different things. 15 I have already told you that 16 a foreign material in the body, you will 17 see evidence of that response. You have 18 to see evidence. There -- it's a foreign 19 body and there is -- and there is a 20 thing. 21 But it's not a clinically 22 significant observation. 23 Q. All right. You agree with 24 me that there are alternatives to</p>	<p>1 A. Across the board, efficacy 2 is similar. Again, you do a 3 meta-analysis, you overweight 4 higher-quality data, you'll get -- you'll 5 get recommendations that say, I favor one 6 or the other. 7 But I think it's a 8 reasonable statement, as presented in the 9 short-term, that the effectiveness, in 10 the short-term across the procedures 11 are -- demonstrate similar efficacy. 12 Q. Do you know Mickey Curran? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. I believe you've published 15 with him on one of your papers; is that 16 correct? 17 A. I've published with Mickey 18 on several papers, correct. 19 Q. I want to read you and 20 statement and I want you to tell me 21 whether you agree with it or not, okay? 22 A. May I ask who is making the 23 statement? 24 Q. Well, Dr. Curran is making</p>

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 214	Page 216
<p>1 the statement.</p> <p>2 A. Thank you. I just want to</p> <p>3 make sure it wasn't me making the</p> <p>4 statement.</p> <p>5 Q. But it wouldn't matter, I</p> <p>6 guess, for the purpose of whether you</p> <p>7 agree with it or not.</p> <p>8 In our opinion, the</p> <p>9 autologous pubovaginal sling is</p> <p>10 appropriate for patients with stress</p> <p>11 urinary incontinence who declined to have</p> <p>12 synthetic material implanted because of</p> <p>13 concerns related to long-term placement</p> <p>14 of synthetic mesh.</p> <p>15 Would you agree with that</p> <p>16 statement?</p> <p>17 MR. SNELL: Objection to the</p> <p>18 form.</p> <p>19 Go ahead.</p> <p>20 THE WITNESS: Can you tell</p> <p>21 me the year that that was</p> <p>22 published?</p> <p>23 MS. THOMPSON: 2012, I</p> <p>24 believe.</p>	<p>1 paid for a Burch?</p> <p>2 A. I would suspect that the</p> <p>3 reimbursement for the Burch is likely to</p> <p>4 be a little bit higher.</p> <p>5 But I do want to -- I do</p> <p>6 want to clarify something. And I suspect</p> <p>7 that with your background, you would</p> <p>8 understand what I'm about to say.</p> <p>9 We're not paid for the</p> <p>10 procedure. The reimbursement for, say,</p> <p>11 the surgery encompasses all services that</p> <p>12 we provide, 24 hours prior to the</p> <p>13 procedure for the actual procedure,</p> <p>14 whatever amount of postoperative care is</p> <p>15 deemed necessary and pretty much all care</p> <p>16 out to about 90 days.</p> <p>17 So the percentage of what I</p> <p>18 just mentioned that's specific for</p> <p>19 placing the procedure, it's probably half</p> <p>20 that, if you're looking for that specific</p> <p>21 of information.</p> <p>22 Q. And how long did it take you</p> <p>23 to place a TVT?</p> <p>24 A. In my hands, a TVT can be</p>
Page 215	Page 217
<p>1 THE WITNESS: I think that's</p> <p>2 a relatively reasonable statement.</p> <p>3 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>4 Q. Reasonable?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. Okay. Thank you. I'll just</p> <p>7 check on that date for you real quick.</p> <p>8 2012.</p> <p>9 A. Okay. Thank you.</p> <p>10 Q. How much are you paid for</p> <p>11 placing a TVT on average?</p> <p>12 A. The reimbursement for the</p> <p>13 TVT -- there is no -- there is no</p> <p>14 specific procedure of TVT. So it's a</p> <p>15 pubovaginal sling procedure.</p> <p>16 So if I place an autologous</p> <p>17 fascial sling or if I do a synthetic</p> <p>18 midurethral sling, the reimbursement is</p> <p>19 about the same. You know, Medicare data,</p> <p>20 with geographic area factors factored in,</p> <p>21 in this region, I would say probably the</p> <p>22 range is \$800 to, maybe, \$1,200 a</p> <p>23 procedure.</p> <p>24 Q. And how much would you be</p>	<p>1 placed in about 20 minutes.</p> <p>2 Q. And how about an autologous</p> <p>3 sling -- well, let me ask you this first:</p> <p>4 Are you performing any autologous sling</p> <p>5 procedures?</p> <p>6 A. In our practice, we don't</p> <p>7 currently perform autologous fascial</p> <p>8 slings in the last several years, because</p> <p>9 we reserve those for a certain subset of</p> <p>10 patients. And, fortunately, we've not</p> <p>11 had to go that far down the algorithm.</p> <p>12 Q. So it's been several years</p> <p>13 since you've placed an autologous -- or</p> <p>14 since you've performed an autologous --</p> <p>15 A. That's correct.</p> <p>16 Q. -- sling procedure?</p> <p>17 How about the last time you</p> <p>18 were -- performed a Burch procedure.</p> <p>19 A. The last time I performed a</p> <p>20 Burch procedure might be 2002.</p> <p>21 Q. But you were trained on both</p> <p>22 of those procedures, correct?</p> <p>23 A. Of course.</p> <p>24 Q. Do you teach residents and</p>

55 (Pages 214 to 217)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 218	Page 220
<p>1 fellows?</p> <p>2 A. I do. I don't teach</p> <p>3 fellows, excuse me.</p> <p>4 Q. You teach residents?</p> <p>5 A. Correct.</p> <p>6 Q. At Thomas Jefferson?</p> <p>7 A. No. Lankenau Medical Center</p> <p>8 has an independent residency.</p> <p>9 Q. And I presume, since you're</p> <p>10 not performing a Burch or autologous</p> <p>11 sling, you're probably not teaching those</p> <p>12 to the residents currently?</p> <p>13 A. To be honest with you,</p> <p>14 excuse me, I'm sorry. I may have</p> <p>15 misspoke, as far as the last time I</p> <p>16 performed a Burch.</p> <p>17 When we're having this</p> <p>18 conversation, I'm thinking of standalone</p> <p>19 procedures. There may be combination</p> <p>20 procedures that we're doing it.</p> <p>21 I'll be very honest with</p> <p>22 you, I don't train -- the residents come</p> <p>23 to me for, really, basic training. We</p> <p>24 don't really train them to go on and</p>	<p>1 studies are important, yes, in how we</p> <p>2 practice medicine and how we -- how we</p> <p>3 make clinical decisions.</p> <p>4 Q. And it's important for</p> <p>5 patients so that they can give informed</p> <p>6 consent, correct?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. Some noncontroversial</p> <p>9 questions.</p> <p>10 And when you're looking at</p> <p>11 clinical studies, you want to see safety,</p> <p>12 correct?</p> <p>13 A. It depends upon the context</p> <p>14 of the study.</p> <p>15 Q. But in general, as a -- you</p> <p>16 know, broadly speaking you want to know</p> <p>17 the product is effective, correct?</p> <p>18 A. You know, again, within the</p> <p>19 context of that part of medicine that I</p> <p>20 practice as it pertains to surgery, we</p> <p>21 would phrase it, it's the balance between</p> <p>22 risk and benefit.</p> <p>23 Q. Okay. So you want</p> <p>24 studies --</p>
Page 219	Page 221
<p>1 independently perform a procedure like an</p> <p>2 autologous fascial sling or a Burch.</p> <p>3 They -- their role, in that kind of a</p> <p>4 setting, would be more observation or</p> <p>5 assistance.</p> <p>6 Q. Thanks. I know we talked a</p> <p>7 lot about studies, and I have a few</p> <p>8 questions that I want to ask you that I</p> <p>9 think will be relatively simple.</p> <p>10 And I know, from talking</p> <p>11 with you today, that you feel like</p> <p>12 clinical studies are important, correct?</p> <p>13 A. I think that levels of</p> <p>14 evidence are important.</p> <p>15 Q. And you've actually</p> <p>16 performed and published, including some</p> <p>17 randomized control trials, correct?</p> <p>18 A. That's correct.</p> <p>19 Q. And they're -- you would</p> <p>20 agree with me that they are important so</p> <p>21 that doctors can make responsible</p> <p>22 treatment decisions, right?</p> <p>23 A. I think that, again, the</p> <p>24 levels of evidence provided by clinical</p>	<p>1 A. Surgery -- and safety, of</p> <p>2 course, would straddle risk and benefit.</p> <p>3 Q. I agree. And that's fine.</p> <p>4 A. And it's relative.</p> <p>5 Q. And I'm -- I'm happy to talk</p> <p>6 about to it -- talk it in terms of risk</p> <p>7 or complications and benefit or --</p> <p>8 A. Yes.</p> <p>9 Q. -- treatment success.</p> <p>10 And when you're looking at a</p> <p>11 study, regardless of the level, you want</p> <p>12 it to provide accurate information,</p> <p>13 correct?</p> <p>14 A. I'm not sure I understand</p> <p>15 what you're implying by the term</p> <p>16 "accurate."</p> <p>17 Q. You want the data that's</p> <p>18 presented to be correct? You want it to</p> <p>19 be -- what the study actually found is</p> <p>20 what you want to read when you're reading</p> <p>21 the publication, correct?</p> <p>22 MR. SNELL: Form.</p> <p>23 THE WITNESS: And I</p> <p>24 apologize, you know, I am an</p>

56 (Pages 218 to 221)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 222	Page 224
<p>1 editor within this sphere, so --</p> <p>2 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>3 Q. So you're an editor of IUJ?</p> <p>4 A. Correct.</p> <p>5 Q. And also Female Pelvic</p> <p>6 Medicine; is that correct?</p> <p>7 A. And Reconstructive Surgery,</p> <p>8 it's one journal.</p> <p>9 Q. I just didn't want to say</p> <p>10 the whole thing, I'm getting tired.</p> <p>11 A. It took several decades to</p> <p>12 come up with that, so I do appreciate if</p> <p>13 you do say it.</p> <p>14 Q. Okay, I will --</p> <p>15 A. You can say FMPRS.</p> <p>16 Q. I will from now on.</p> <p>17 A. Thank you. I worked very</p> <p>18 hard for that, as you can imagine.</p> <p>19 Q. When did you last review an</p> <p>20 article or IUJ?</p> <p>21 A. It's within the last few</p> <p>22 weeks.</p> <p>23 Q. Was that a mesh article?</p> <p>24 A. The one in the last couple</p>	<p>1 manuscripts that relate to a particular</p> <p>2 center or individual's experience with a</p> <p>3 procedure. Oftentimes it's some variant</p> <p>4 of a procedure. And so, typically, it's</p> <p>5 looking at -- it's looking at that.</p> <p>6 Q. And you can't give -- be any</p> <p>7 more --</p> <p>8 A. Anti-incontinence procedure</p> <p>9 that involved some kind of mesh related</p> <p>10 material.</p> <p>11 And, again, I'm not giving</p> <p>12 you the name because it doesn't really</p> <p>13 have a name, it's something that they</p> <p>14 came up with themselves as an</p> <p>15 alternative.</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. And you want the</p> <p>17 studies that you look at to be objective,</p> <p>18 right?</p> <p>19 A. You and I can spend hours</p> <p>20 talking about whether anything is ever</p> <p>21 objective in this sphere. What we hope</p> <p>22 is that the studies are well defined,</p> <p>23 such that biases are apparent and that</p> <p>24 you minimize the unrecognized biases.</p>
Page 223	Page 225
<p>1 of weeks, I do not -- I know I've</p> <p>2 reviewed some mesh related articles</p> <p>3 within the past month, but the one in the</p> <p>4 last couple of weeks -- sometimes there's</p> <p>5 mesh involved, but that's not the primary</p> <p>6 objection, so --</p> <p>7 Q. Well, you would agree with</p> <p>8 me, as an editor --</p> <p>9 A. Excuse me. I'm sorry. I</p> <p>10 would say within the last three weeks,</p> <p>11 yes, I have reviewed an article primarily</p> <p>12 on mesh related procedures in this</p> <p>13 sphere.</p> <p>14 Q. And what was -- what was the</p> <p>15 gist of that article, if you can divulge</p> <p>16 it?</p> <p>17 A. So as you're well aware, the</p> <p>18 International Journal is an international</p> <p>19 journal, and so many of the submissions</p> <p>20 come from other countries. Many of the</p> <p>21 ones that I look at come either from the</p> <p>22 Middle East or China or one of the</p> <p>23 southeast, you know, Asian companies.</p> <p>24 Oftentimes we get</p>	<p>1 So, yes, we look at that.</p> <p>2 Q. So as objective as it can be</p> <p>3 under the constraints that it might have?</p> <p>4 A. And what goes along with</p> <p>5 that is that the -- that the endpoints,</p> <p>6 for example, are objective. You know,</p> <p>7 that these are not studies, say, for</p> <p>8 example, somebody picked up a telephone</p> <p>9 four years or five years later, called up</p> <p>10 patients and asked them a series of</p> <p>11 simple questions and then determined</p> <p>12 that -- determined the rate of success or</p> <p>13 not success based on that.</p> <p>14 You would prefer to have</p> <p>15 objective data.</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. So objective data, to</p> <p>17 the extent possible, you want to minimize</p> <p>18 bias or disclose bias, if it exists,</p> <p>19 correct?</p> <p>20 A. Correct.</p> <p>21 Q. And you shouldn't decide</p> <p>22 what the results are going to be before</p> <p>23 you get the results, correct?</p> <p>24 A. You shouldn't, but that's</p>

57 (Pages 222 to 225)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 226	Page 228
<p>1 often the case.</p> <p>2 Q. Would that cause you some</p> <p>3 concern if you reviewed a study, as an</p> <p>4 editor of one of those journals, that the</p> <p>5 results were predetermined?</p> <p>6 A. I think that's a</p> <p>7 different --</p> <p>8 MR. SNELL: Form.</p> <p>9 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.</p> <p>10 I think that's different</p> <p>11 than what I just interpreted.</p> <p>12 I don't think -- no, I don't</p> <p>13 agree -- I don't agree that</p> <p>14 results are predetermined in the</p> <p>15 stuff that we look at. I think</p> <p>16 that there's always, you know --</p> <p>17 there's always a bias of what the</p> <p>18 results mean or what -- you know,</p> <p>19 what the results mean.</p> <p>20 So, yes, I mean, my -- my</p> <p>21 job, as an editor, is to read a</p> <p>22 study and to determine, did the</p> <p>23 study have a primary objective,</p> <p>24 did -- was the design sufficient</p>	<p>1 - - -</p> <p>2 (Whereupon, Exhibit</p> <p>3 Toggia-7, Bates ETH.MESH 05225354,</p> <p>4 05225380-384; TVT Instructions for</p> <p>5 Use, was marked for</p> <p>6 identification.)</p> <p>7 - - -</p> <p>8 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>9 Q. Dr. Toggia, have you seen</p> <p>10 this document from Ethicon before?</p> <p>11 MR. SNELL: I'm going to</p> <p>12 object. This is part of a larger</p> <p>13 document that has been provided.</p> <p>14 You're just cutting two pages.</p> <p>15 MS. THOMPSON: And we can</p> <p>16 get the larger document, if you</p> <p>17 want him to have it for this</p> <p>18 purpose.</p> <p>19 MR. SNELL: I'm sure it's</p> <p>20 here somewhere in the files.</p> <p>21 MS. THOMPSON: Okay. If you</p> <p>22 want him to see it, you're welcome</p> <p>23 to pull it out.</p> <p>24 THE WITNESS: Again, I mean,</p>
Page 227	Page 229
<p>1 that they could comment on that</p> <p>2 objective; and, more importantly,</p> <p>3 when looking at the results, do</p> <p>4 they accurately interpret the</p> <p>5 significance of those results.</p> <p>6 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>7 Q. What would you do if you</p> <p>8 were an editor and received a paper where</p> <p>9 the results were predetermined?</p> <p>10 MR. SNELL: Form.</p> <p>11 Incomplete --</p> <p>12 THE WITNESS: I don't</p> <p>13 know -- I don't understand --</p> <p>14 MR. SNELL: -- hypothetical.</p> <p>15 MS. THOMPSON: Sorry?</p> <p>16 THE WITNESS: -- how I would</p> <p>17 know they were predetermined.</p> <p>18 MR. SNELL: Incomplete</p> <p>19 hypothetical.</p> <p>20 MS. THOMPSON: I'm going to</p> <p>21 give you -- --</p> <p>22 THE WITNESS: If the results</p> <p>23 are predetermined, you wouldn't</p> <p>24 need a study.</p>	<p>1 I'm not -- I don't know --</p> <p>2 understand the context of what</p> <p>3 this is describing. I'm familiar</p> <p>4 with the --</p> <p>5 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>6 Q. Well, let me ask you this:</p> <p>7 Dr. Toggia --</p> <p>8 A. Yes.</p> <p>9 Q. -- did you see the contract</p> <p>10 with -- between Ethicon and Drs. Olmstead</p> <p>11 and Nielsen?</p> <p>12 MR. SNELL: Hold on.</p> <p>13 Objection. Foundation and form.</p> <p>14 And that actually misstates the</p> <p>15 evidence.</p> <p>16 Go ahead.</p> <p>17 THE WITNESS: I believe that</p> <p>18 that's outside the sphere of the</p> <p>19 task that I was given to look at</p> <p>20 the design and the safety of the</p> <p>21 TVT device.</p> <p>22 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>23 Q. I believe Dr. -- Mr. Snell</p> <p>24 said that you had this -- the contract</p>

58 (Pages 226 to 229)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 230	Page 232
<p>1 that this is the attachment to.</p> <p>2 A. I'm not -- I'm not telling</p> <p>3 you that I'm not familiar with this</p> <p>4 document or that I may not have perused</p> <p>5 this document.</p> <p>6 However, I may not have -- I</p> <p>7 may not have committed to memory, you</p> <p>8 know, the details of these things.</p> <p>9 I mean, I've looked at</p> <p>10 thousands of things.</p> <p>11 Q. Let's read through it.</p> <p>12 A. But for intents and</p> <p>13 purposes, you know, I would not say that</p> <p>14 I could speak to the details of what you</p> <p>15 presented to me.</p> <p>16 Q. So you're not giving</p> <p>17 opinions as to the Olmstead studies</p> <p>18 regarding TVT?</p> <p>19 MR. SNELL: Actually,</p> <p>20 objection.</p> <p>21 THE WITNESS: I think I've</p> <p>22 given opinions within my expert</p> <p>23 reports. I'd be happy to pause</p> <p>24 and point them out to you, if</p>	<p>1 interpretation of what we're</p> <p>2 looking at here?</p> <p>3 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>4 Q. No, you don't need to give</p> <p>5 me your interpretation. I'll ask you --</p> <p>6 A. You've asked me about this</p> <p>7 document.</p> <p>8 Q. -- you a question and you</p> <p>9 can answer it.</p> <p>10 So if the investigators were</p> <p>11 only paid if these objectives were met,</p> <p>12 would that be an appropriate design for a</p> <p>13 clinical study?</p> <p>14 MR. SNELL: Objection to</p> <p>15 form.</p> <p>16 MS. THOMPSON: That's a</p> <p>17 hypothetical.</p> <p>18 THE WITNESS: Yes, I</p> <p>19 understand. My -- let's make sure</p> <p>20 we're talking about the same</p> <p>21 studies.</p> <p>22 My understanding is that</p> <p>23 this is referring to the</p> <p>24 multicenter studies on the TVT</p>
Page 231	Page 233
<p>1 you'd like, counselor.</p> <p>2 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>3 Q. I guess I just misunderstood</p> <p>4 your answer.</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. Let me -- let me just -- so</p> <p>7 this exhibit states, The results of the</p> <p>8 clinical trials will be considered</p> <p>9 acceptable if, first, they do not differ</p> <p>10 significantly from the results published</p> <p>11 in the original article.</p> <p>12 To you, is that an</p> <p>13 appropriate study design?</p> <p>14 MR. SNELL: Objection.</p> <p>15 Misstates. Form.</p> <p>16 THE WITNESS: This doesn't</p> <p>17 refer to that, counselor. This is</p> <p>18 not -- I mean, this is not saying</p> <p>19 that it's acceptable to -- for</p> <p>20 publication, that -- this</p> <p>21 doesn't -- I mean, the fact that</p> <p>22 it speaks to the results has</p> <p>23 nothing to do with the design.</p> <p>24 I -- may I give you my</p>	<p>1 device and that Olmstead did</p> <p>2 not -- was not a participating</p> <p>3 site in the multicenter study.</p> <p>4 But Olmstead was the individual</p> <p>5 becoming -- who was being paid.</p> <p>6 Am I correct?</p> <p>7 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>8 Q. Who told you that? Or where</p> <p>9 did you come up with that?</p> <p>10 A. Nobody told me that. That</p> <p>11 was just -- I'm just asking you, that was</p> <p>12 kind of my -- that's kind of where I'm</p> <p>13 coming from.</p> <p>14 Can you show me the specific</p> <p>15 study that we're referring to here?</p> <p>16 Q. Mr. Snell -- I'm just asking</p> <p>17 you about this contract.</p> <p>18 A. I'm asking you whether you</p> <p>19 can show me -- I don't know what this is</p> <p>20 connected to, what study this is</p> <p>21 connected to.</p> <p>22 Q. There have been multiple</p> <p>23 studies that have been published --</p> <p>24 A. Right.</p>

59 (Pages 230 to 233)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 234	Page 236
<p>1 Q. -- from the original</p> <p>2 cohort --</p> <p>3 A. Right.</p> <p>4 Q. -- correct?</p> <p>5 MR. SNELL: Objection.</p> <p>6 Form. Vague.</p> <p>7 THE WITNESS: I will answer</p> <p>8 that question.</p> <p>9 The original -- I don't</p> <p>10 know -- the original Olmstead</p> <p>11 study involved, I think, roughly</p> <p>12 about 50 patients. I don't -- I'm</p> <p>13 aware of the longitudinal studies</p> <p>14 where Nielsen published on the</p> <p>15 same cohort of patients at a year,</p> <p>16 two years, five years, seven</p> <p>17 years, you know, ten years, et</p> <p>18 cetera, twelve years, et cetera,</p> <p>19 et cetera, so on, 11.5 years, 17</p> <p>20 years.</p> <p>21 That's not -- I'm just</p> <p>22 clarifying. That's not the same</p> <p>23 as Olmstead. Olmstead's original</p> <p>24 report was a series of, I think,</p>	<p>1 trying to understand his answer.</p> <p>2 THE WITNESS: No, no, I</p> <p>3 understand.</p> <p>4 And, counselor, I understand</p> <p>5 that you are -- here is my problem</p> <p>6 and my confusion, okay? You are,</p> <p>7 at the same time, asking me a very</p> <p>8 general question about things I do</p> <p>9 as an editor in science in</p> <p>10 general.</p> <p>11 At the same time, you're</p> <p>12 putting a very specific document,</p> <p>13 in isolation, and not providing me</p> <p>14 with the reference study and</p> <p>15 you're asking me to make a comment</p> <p>16 in the middle that seems to link</p> <p>17 one with the other.</p> <p>18 And I'm telling you, I'm not</p> <p>19 able to -- I don't know how -- not</p> <p>20 that I'm -- not that I'm will --</p> <p>21 I'm not willing to, I don't know</p> <p>22 how to make an answer about a</p> <p>23 study that I don't know -- don't</p> <p>24 know anything about.</p>
Page 235	Page 237
<p>1 roughly 50 patients that he</p> <p>2 himself operated on.</p> <p>3 And I don't believe that</p> <p>4 this document refers back to that</p> <p>5 original study.</p> <p>6 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>7 Q. Is this -- is it an</p> <p>8 appropriate study design where the</p> <p>9 investigator is paid if certain criteria</p> <p>10 are met when the results are published?</p> <p>11 MR. SNELL: Objection to</p> <p>12 form. Misstates the evidence.</p> <p>13 THE WITNESS: I don't --</p> <p>14 MR. SNELL: Asked and</p> <p>15 answered.</p> <p>16 THE WITNESS: I don't know</p> <p>17 how to answer that. I'm sorry.</p> <p>18 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>19 Q. So you don't know how to</p> <p>20 answer a question about you're only going</p> <p>21 to get paid if you get these results?</p> <p>22 MR. SNELL: Hold on.</p> <p>23 Objection. Argumentative.</p> <p>24 MS. THOMPSON: I'm just</p>	<p>1 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>2 Q. I'm only talking about the</p> <p>3 design of a study.</p> <p>4 Is this an appropriate</p> <p>5 design of a study?</p> <p>6 MR. SNELL: Objection to</p> <p>7 form.</p> <p>8 THE WITNESS: This paper</p> <p>9 does not address a design of the</p> <p>10 study. This paper does not</p> <p>11 stipulate if the study is not</p> <p>12 designed to our satisfaction,</p> <p>13 they'll be no reimbursement. This</p> <p>14 study speaks to results.</p> <p>15 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. We'll move on.</p> <p>17 A. And the results have nothing</p> <p>18 to do with the design. Nor do I see a</p> <p>19 phrase that says, the study has to be</p> <p>20 designed such that these results must</p> <p>21 be --</p> <p>22 Q. No. It's just the</p> <p>23 investigator wasn't paid if the results</p> <p>24 weren't -- weren't met.</p>

60 (Pages 234 to 237)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 238</p> <p>1 MR. SNELL: Objection. Move</p> <p>2 to strike.</p> <p>3 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>4 Q. Were you shown -- prior to</p> <p>5 working in this lawsuit, were you shown</p> <p>6 the material safety data sheet related to</p> <p>7 the polypropylene used in Ethicon mesh</p> <p>8 devices? And you're a chemist, you know</p> <p>9 what a material safety data sheet is --</p> <p>10 A. I do.</p> <p>11 Q. -- correct?</p> <p>12 A. I do.</p> <p>13 No. I did not -- I did not</p> <p>14 previously look at that material.</p> <p>15 - - -</p> <p>16 (Whereupon, Exhibit</p> <p>17 Toggia-8, ETH.MESH 08696131-132,</p> <p>18 Exhibit C - Clinical Trials, was</p> <p>19 marked for identification.)</p> <p>20 - - -</p> <p>21 THE WITNESS: We're talking</p> <p>22 specifically about regulatory</p> <p>23 paperwork. This is non-clinical</p> <p>24 regulatory type stuff.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 240</p> <p>1 calcium hypochlorite, permanganates,</p> <p>2 chlorine and nitric acid.</p> <p>3 Q. And are those compounds</p> <p>4 found in the human body?</p> <p>5 A. Within the context of this</p> <p>6 type of testing, I would say they are</p> <p>7 probably not. And I don't see -- I don't</p> <p>8 see anything that says that -- that</p> <p>9 references in concentrations normally</p> <p>10 found within human tissue.</p> <p>11 Q. And under Number 15, other</p> <p>12 information --</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. -- component toxicity, could</p> <p>15 you read the sentences after that?</p> <p>16 A. Sure. Polypropylene has</p> <p>17 been tested in laboratory rats by</p> <p>18 subcutaneous implants of disc or powder.</p> <p>19 Local sarcomas were induced at the site</p> <p>20 of implantation. No epidemiologic</p> <p>21 studies or case reports suggest any</p> <p>22 serious chronic health hazards from</p> <p>23 long-term exposure to polypropylene</p> <p>24 decomposition products below the</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 239</p> <p>1 MS. THOMPSON: I don't think</p> <p>2 there was a question pending, but</p> <p>3 I don't think -- sorry. I don't</p> <p>4 think the material safety data</p> <p>5 sheet is a regulatory document.</p> <p>6 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>7 Q. Okay. Have you seen the</p> <p>8 material safety data sheet now, since</p> <p>9 you've been working on this lawsuit?</p> <p>10 A. Yes. This was part of</p> <p>11 the -- this was part of the materials</p> <p>12 provided to me.</p> <p>13 Q. And I'll direct your</p> <p>14 attention to Number 10 in the material</p> <p>15 safety data sheet regarding stability and</p> <p>16 reactivity.</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. Could you read the sentences</p> <p>19 under incompatibility?</p> <p>20 A. The following materials are</p> <p>21 incompatible with this product. Strong</p> <p>22 oxidizers, such as chlorine, peroxides,</p> <p>23 chromates, nitric acid, perchlorates,</p> <p>24 concentrated oxygen, sodium hypochlorite,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 241</p> <p>1 irritation level.</p> <p>2 Q. Did Ethicon perform any</p> <p>3 studies to determine whether or not the</p> <p>4 polypropylene used in their mesh devices</p> <p>5 causes sarcoma in humans?</p> <p>6 A. I don't see that -- that</p> <p>7 discs of polypropylene or powders of</p> <p>8 polypropylene have anything to do with</p> <p>9 the TVT device when used for its proper</p> <p>10 indication of stress incontinence in</p> <p>11 women.</p> <p>12 I think that the science in</p> <p>13 this area, it is well known that the</p> <p>14 formation of sarcoma is related to form,</p> <p>15 form material, and that you can't</p> <p>16 extrapolate from laboratory rats to</p> <p>17 humans.</p> <p>18 Q. So the answer is you're not</p> <p>19 aware of any studies that Ethicon did to</p> <p>20 determine whether a TVT mesh could lead</p> <p>21 to sarcoma?</p> <p>22 A. Let me just refer to my</p> <p>23 report for a second.</p> <p>24 I think it's fair to say</p>

61 (Pages 238 to 241)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 242	Page 244
<p>1 that they did not, but I don't see -- I</p> <p>2 wouldn't understand why that would be --</p> <p>3 why that would be relevant.</p> <p>4 Q. Is this information</p> <p>5 something you would want to know, as a</p> <p>6 physician?</p> <p>7 MR. SNELL: Objection to</p> <p>8 form.</p> <p>9 THE WITNESS: Maybe if I was</p> <p>10 a veterinarian caring for rats and</p> <p>11 I was implanting discs or powders.</p> <p>12 But this information is not</p> <p>13 pertinent or clinically relevant.</p> <p>14 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>15 Q. Is this information about</p> <p>16 the polypropylene used in the Ethicon</p> <p>17 pelvic mesh products something that</p> <p>18 patients should be informed of?</p> <p>19 MR. SNELL: Same objection.</p> <p>20 THE WITNESS: To the best of</p> <p>21 my knowledge, polypropylene discs</p> <p>22 or powders are not used in the TVT</p> <p>23 product. And at the same time,</p> <p>24 the TVT product is not used in</p>	<p>1 a human for 30 years?</p> <p>2 A. If the first clinical trials</p> <p>3 of a TVT were published somewhere around</p> <p>4 '96, we would be 20 years. Did I do that</p> <p>5 wrong? I was thinking '86.</p> <p>6 We are probably a few --</p> <p>7 we're probably a few years shy of that.</p> <p>8 Q. All right. I'm going to ask</p> <p>9 you about whether or not you had seen any</p> <p>10 documents or whether Ethicon had told you</p> <p>11 about certain things prior to your</p> <p>12 involvement in this lawsuit, okay?</p> <p>13 A. Okay.</p> <p>14 Q. Is that -- do you</p> <p>15 understand?</p> <p>16 MR. SNELL: Can I say one</p> <p>17 thing? Off the record.</p> <p>18 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: We are</p> <p>19 off the record. The time is 6:04</p> <p>20 p.m.</p> <p>21 - - -</p> <p>22 (Whereupon, a brief recess</p> <p>23 was taken.)</p> <p>24 - - -</p>
Page 243	Page 245
<p>1 rats.</p> <p>2 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>3 Q. But the fact that the disc</p> <p>4 and powder in rats may cause cancer is</p> <p>5 irrelevant, in your opinion?</p> <p>6 A. I think animal studies have</p> <p>7 established that -- that it's related to</p> <p>8 both the -- the animal and the form and</p> <p>9 that it is not transferable to humans.</p> <p>10 Q. Are you familiar with the</p> <p>11 term "latency period"?</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. Do you know what the latency</p> <p>14 period for exposure and development of</p> <p>15 sarcoma is thought to be in humans?</p> <p>16 A. No, I'm not.</p> <p>17 Q. Would it surprise you if</p> <p>18 it's 30 years?</p> <p>19 MR. SNELL: Form. Vague.</p> <p>20 Lacks foundation.</p> <p>21 THE WITNESS: It probably</p> <p>22 would surprise me, yes.</p> <p>23 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>24 Q. Has a TVT been implanted in</p>	<p>1 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: This</p> <p>2 marks the beginning of Video</p> <p>3 Number 4. We are back on the</p> <p>4 record. The time is 6:06 p.m.</p> <p>5 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>6 Q. So, Dr. Toggia, I'm going to</p> <p>7 ask you some questions about whether you</p> <p>8 either saw documents or Ethicon told you</p> <p>9 about certain things. And this would all</p> <p>10 be prior to your involvement in this</p> <p>11 lawsuit.</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. Did Ethicon tell you that</p> <p>14 mechanically cut mesh thins or stretches</p> <p>15 when it's placed under tension?</p> <p>16 MR. SNELL: Form.</p> <p>17 THE WITNESS: I don't need</p> <p>18 Ethicon to tell me about the</p> <p>19 properties of the material, given</p> <p>20 that I handle it on a frequent</p> <p>21 basis.</p> <p>22 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>23 Q. And other doctors don't need</p> <p>24 that information either?</p>

62 (Pages 242 to 245)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 246	Page 248
<p>1 A. I'm sorry, I don't see the 2 relationship to that -- the question. 3 Q. Is it your opinion that 4 doctors generally don't need the 5 information that Ethicon has about the 6 mechanically cut mesh thinning -- 7 A. All right. 8 Q. -- and stretching on 9 tension? 10 A. So we're no longer talking 11 about what you said that we're going to 12 talk about, which was Ethicon's 13 communication with me on this material? 14 Are we done with that? 15 Q. Well, on this particular 16 item, I want to know whether you think -- 17 you said it's not -- you don't need to 18 hear it from Ethicon. 19 A. Correct. 20 Q. I'm asking you, do other 21 doctors need to hear it or would want to 22 hear it from Ethicon? 23 MR. SNELL: Form. 24 THE WITNESS: I don't</p>	<p>1 THE WITNESS: Again, I don't 2 rely upon Ethicon to tell -- to 3 provide me with information as it 4 relates to how I manage patients 5 or the materials that I use. 6 BY MS. THOMPSON: 7 Q. And you're not -- you do not 8 feel like you can give an opinion as to 9 whether other doctors would want to or 10 need that information? 11 A. I think that's beyond the 12 scope of what I've prepared, yes. 13 Q. Okay. Did Ethicon, and 14 there are going to be a whole bunch of 15 these, so if your answer is the same we 16 can kind of go with that. 17 A. I don't know what you're 18 going to ask me. 19 Q. Did Ethicon tell you or show 20 you documents showing fraying of 21 mechanically cut mesh? 22 MR. SNELL: Form. 23 Go ahead. 24 THE WITNESS: I've seen</p>
Page 247	Page 249
<p>1 know -- I don't know what other 2 doctors would need or want to 3 hear. I think that, you know, in 4 the -- prior to my involvement in 5 this matter, there were 6 discussions amongst physicians and 7 Ethicon engineers, and other 8 people, where we discussed the 9 properties of mechanically cut 10 mesh and how it behaves under both 11 physiologic and nonphysiologic, 12 you know, circumstances. 13 I would say, again, as a 14 surgeon, the nonphysiologic stuff 15 really is of no clinical meaning, 16 nor do I think that you can infer 17 any kind of clinical importance to 18 that information. 19 BY MS. THOMPSON: 20 Q. Okay. And even if Ethicon 21 thought it was clinically important, you 22 didn't feel like you needed to have that 23 information? 24 MR. SNELL: Form.</p>	<p>1 documents that -- I don't know 2 that I would use the word 3 "fraying," per se. I think you're 4 implying, you know -- or labeling, 5 per se. 6 BY MS. THOMPSON: 7 Q. You've never seen documents 8 that use the word "fraying"? 9 A. No, there are documents that 10 use the word "fraying." 11 Q. Ethicon documents? 12 A. There are Ethicon documents 13 that use the word "fraying." I have seen 14 those documents. 15 Q. So, at least, people at 16 Ethicon called it fraying? 17 A. Yeah. I just -- I just -- 18 what's the working definition of fraying? 19 Is your definition of fraying the same as 20 mine? The same as theirs? 21 Q. But is that the same, in 22 your opinion, that that -- that 23 information is irrelevant to you in your 24 practice?</p>

63 (Pages 246 to 249)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 250	Page 252
<p>1 A. No. I don't think that's</p> <p>2 what I'm speaking to. Information is</p> <p>3 relevant. Whether it's relevant that</p> <p>4 Ethicon absolutely had to communicate</p> <p>5 one-on-one with me on that particular</p> <p>6 issue is what I'm speaking about.</p> <p>7 Q. I don't -- I don't think I</p> <p>8 asked about one-on-one.</p> <p>9 I'm just asking you, is that</p> <p>10 information that you would have liked to</p> <p>11 have known, if Ethicon had that</p> <p>12 information?</p> <p>13 A. I did know about that</p> <p>14 information, and I did receive that</p> <p>15 information from Ethicon.</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. And did other doctors</p> <p>17 receive that information --</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. -- that mechanically cut</p> <p>20 mesh frayed?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. Did you teach about that</p> <p>23 when you were doing your courses or doing</p> <p>24 your preceptor training?</p>	<p>1 Q. So if Ethicon thought --</p> <p>2 Ethicon thought they were using</p> <p>3 physiologically forces, you would</p> <p>4 disagree with them?</p> <p>5 A. I'm sorry?</p> <p>6 Q. If Ethicon, when they did</p> <p>7 their testing, stated that they were</p> <p>8 using physiologic circumstances, you</p> <p>9 would disagree with them?</p> <p>10 MR. SNELL: Objection to</p> <p>11 form. Vague.</p> <p>12 THE WITNESS: I would</p> <p>13 disagree that they were using</p> <p>14 phys --</p> <p>15 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>16 Q. The amount of stretch, for</p> <p>17 example? The tension applied, for</p> <p>18 example?</p> <p>19 A. I mean, the only --</p> <p>20 MR. SNELL: Same objection.</p> <p>21 THE WITNESS: I can answer</p> <p>22 it like this: I am aware that</p> <p>23 Ethicon conducted testing looking</p> <p>24 at the mechanical properties of</p>
Page 251	Page 253
<p>1 A. Well, again, the fraying</p> <p>2 occurred at nonphysiologic, you know,</p> <p>3 forces. And so, yes, I think that we did</p> <p>4 talk about mesh, its properties, its</p> <p>5 behavior, how the -- how -- why it was</p> <p>6 important to adhere to the well-described</p> <p>7 steps of the procedure in order for the</p> <p>8 mesh to perform with -- under the normal</p> <p>9 physiologic load, under the normal</p> <p>10 physiologic capacity, and in that</p> <p>11 capacity, fraying was not a clinical</p> <p>12 concern.</p> <p>13 Q. Who told you that these were</p> <p>14 nonphysiologic forces?</p> <p>15 A. Based upon, you know, my</p> <p>16 body of knowledge, reading the material,</p> <p>17 discussing with other experts, you know,</p> <p>18 having to do a little bit of reading</p> <p>19 about physiologic forces.</p> <p>20 I mean, physiologic forces</p> <p>21 within the pelvic floor, obviously, is</p> <p>22 somewhat unique to our subspecialty. I</p> <p>23 don't expect that people are taught that</p> <p>24 in medical school, for example.</p>	<p>1 the mesh and that that testing</p> <p>2 started from no -- you know, no</p> <p>3 tension through the physiologic</p> <p>4 range to supraphysiologic range.</p> <p>5 It was looked -- it was</p> <p>6 looked upon -- and this is all</p> <p>7 kind of -- how the material</p> <p>8 behaves in that regard, to be</p> <p>9 honest with you, has very little</p> <p>10 to do with how the material</p> <p>11 behaves once it's incorporated or</p> <p>12 placed within the body.</p> <p>13 But I know that -- I know</p> <p>14 that they did perform those tests.</p> <p>15 I've seen the results of those</p> <p>16 tests. We have probably, in the</p> <p>17 past, spoken about data that talks</p> <p>18 about the different meshes, are</p> <p>19 they similar -- are they</p> <p>20 different, similar, physiologic</p> <p>21 load, supraphysiologic load.</p> <p>22 Those were all fairly freely</p> <p>23 discussed.</p> <p>24 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p>

64 (Pages 250 to 253)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 254	Page 256
<p>1 Q. What about roping or curling</p> <p>2 of the TVT mesh, was that something that</p> <p>3 was discussed with you prior to your</p> <p>4 involvement in this lawsuit?</p> <p>5 A. Well, I can -- again, I can</p> <p>6 tell you, from using that mechanically --</p> <p>7 mesh for an extended period of time, you</p> <p>8 know, the mesh does not rope or curl when</p> <p>9 it's -- when -- you know, in the context</p> <p>10 that it has a -- the protective sheath</p> <p>11 over it. And we don't place the mesh</p> <p>12 without the protective sheath.</p> <p>13 When the meth -- so when</p> <p>14 you're delivering the mesh in the TVT</p> <p>15 procedure, the sheath is carrying the</p> <p>16 mesh. The mesh is passive. The mesh is</p> <p>17 not exposed to the those forces. It's</p> <p>18 only after the sheath is positioned that</p> <p>19 you pull the mesh off. Somewhat like the</p> <p>20 magic trick where you kind of -- not that</p> <p>21 it's a magic trick, where you pull the</p> <p>22 table cloth and the stack of cups goes</p> <p>23 undisturbed.</p> <p>24 The mesh is never, in the</p>	<p>1 Q. And would that be the same</p> <p>2 for other physicians as well?</p> <p>3 A. I can't speak to what other</p> <p>4 physicians might consider to be relevant.</p> <p>5 Q. If Ethicon had information</p> <p>6 that the fraying, roping and curling</p> <p>7 actually increased the risk of retention,</p> <p>8 is that information that you would like</p> <p>9 to have?</p> <p>10 A. I -- I would --</p> <p>11 MR. SNELL: Form.</p> <p>12 Foundation.</p> <p>13 THE WITNESS: -- say that I</p> <p>14 know that information independent</p> <p>15 of that -- I don't need that</p> <p>16 information -- okay, Ethicon does</p> <p>17 not implant these meshes in women.</p> <p>18 I implant these meshes in women.</p> <p>19 I implant these meshes in over 100</p> <p>20 women a year for the past 17</p> <p>21 years. I am well aware of how</p> <p>22 this particular material behaves</p> <p>23 within the body, and I can tell</p> <p>24 you, when it is done properly,</p>
Page 255	Page 257
<p>1 clinical application of the TVT, as we</p> <p>2 use it, as I use it for stress</p> <p>3 incontinence, we don't apply any</p> <p>4 physiologic force.</p> <p>5 The only -- the only thing</p> <p>6 that I would say is that you've got</p> <p>7 minimal static and rolling friction that</p> <p>8 does occur as you remove the sheath and</p> <p>9 the mesh is left behind.</p> <p>10 Q. So your -- your testimony is</p> <p>11 that the mesh, if it is placed flat,</p> <p>12 remains flat?</p> <p>13 A. Correct.</p> <p>14 Q. And if Ethicon had evidence</p> <p>15 to the contrary, is that something that</p> <p>16 you would like to know about?</p> <p>17 MR. SNELL: Form.</p> <p>18 Go ahead.</p> <p>19 THE WITNESS: It wouldn't</p> <p>20 hurt my feelings if I was not</p> <p>21 aware of that information. I</p> <p>22 don't see how that information is</p> <p>23 clinically relevant in my world.</p> <p>24 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p>	<p>1 there is no roping, there is no</p> <p>2 curling.</p> <p>3 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>4 Q. And is that information that</p> <p>5 other physicians would -- would want to</p> <p>6 know or need to know from Ethicon?</p> <p>7 MR. SNELL: Form.</p> <p>8 THE WITNESS: I would say</p> <p>9 within the context of the</p> <p>10 instructions for use, which</p> <p>11 outlined, in great detail, the</p> <p>12 very specific steps that are to be</p> <p>13 taken, when performed in that</p> <p>14 manner, there is no roping or</p> <p>15 curling of the material.</p> <p>16 And keep in mind, we're</p> <p>17 talking about the tension-free</p> <p>18 placement of the mesh. So that</p> <p>19 excludes --</p> <p>20 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>21 Q. And you'll agree --</p> <p>22 A. So that excludes all of the</p> <p>23 testing that you are referring to,</p> <p>24 because all those testing refer to</p>

65 (Pages 254 to 257)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 258	Page 260
<p>1 tension, whether it's physiologic or 2 nonphysiologic. 3 Q. You'll agree with me that 4 the mesh shrinks, contracts? 5 MR. SNELL: Form. 6 Overbroad. 7 THE WITNESS: As a general 8 sense, a hernia mesh, there is 9 shrinkage. Whether there is 10 shrinkage in a TVT mesh, I don't 11 believe that there is clinically 12 significant shrinkage. 13 Now, of course, because this 14 is the most highly biocompatible 15 mesh there is, it allows for the 16 ingrowth of fibroblasts and 17 reticulocytes. It allows for the 18 infiltration of white cells and 19 angiogenesis. 20 As the tissue heals against 21 the mesh, the mesh is going to 22 change, and that is expected. And 23 that was actually the -- the 24 original design of the TVT</p>	<p>1 stating otherwise? 2 MR. SNELL: Objection to 3 form. Misstates the evidence. 4 THE WITNESS: My opinion, as 5 an expert, the TVT mesh is Type I, 6 regardless of Ethicon were to tell 7 me yes or no. 8 BY MS. THOMPSON: 9 Q. Okay. If Ethicon had 10 information that showed that the fraying, 11 roping and curling causes the pores to 12 collapse or close and render the mesh no 13 longer macroporous, is that information 14 that you would like to know about? 15 MR. SNELL: Form. 16 Foundation. 17 THE WITNESS: I don't see 18 how it's relevant, counselor, 19 okay? 20 BY MS. THOMPSON: 21 Q. That's -- that's a perfectly 22 acceptable answer. 23 A. As a surgeon, is it -- is it 24 effective.</p>
Page 259	Page 261
<p>1 specifically spoke to the fact 2 that the mesh would -- the mesh 3 would induce collagen formation 4 and other structural changes in 5 the area around the mesh. And 6 that was considered to be an 7 important part of the clinical 8 effect. 9 BY MS. THOMPSON: 10 Q. What's your basis for saying 11 TVT is the most highly biocompatible mesh 12 there is? 13 A. I'm sorry. Macroporous 14 polypropylene mesh that is classified as 15 Type I by the Amid classification. Of 16 which -- 17 Q. And that's what -- 18 A. -- of which -- 19 Q. -- you believe TVT is? 20 A. Of which TVT has been the 21 most extensively studied. 22 Q. And you believe that it is? 23 A. I know it is, yes. 24 Q. Despite Ethicon documents</p>	<p>1 Q. If Ethicon -- and that goes 2 the same for other doctors as well? 3 A. I can't speak to what other 4 doctors might hold to be important or 5 what they might comment. 6 Q. If Ethicon has information 7 that fraying, roping and curling of their 8 mesh leads to an increased risk of 9 erosion, is that information that you 10 would like to have? 11 MR. SNELL: Form. 12 Foundation. 13 THE WITNESS: I can tell you 14 I have an independent opinion 15 that, yes, if the mesh were to 16 curl, that there might be an 17 increased risk of erosion relative 18 to a mesh that has not curled. 19 Now, the risk of exposure 20 might go from, say, .6 to .7 21 percent, which is what it has been 22 in most clinical trials; maybe 23 that might go up to, say, 1.2, 3 24 percent, 3.2 percent.</p>

66 (Pages 258 to 261)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 262	Page 264
<p>1 But I would agree -- I mean, 2 I would say I have had the same 3 observation, and I don't need to 4 hear that from Ethicon, that if 5 the mesh is not placed in a 6 tension-free manner -- the mesh is 7 not going to rope or curl if it's 8 tension free. Because in it's 9 native state, the mesh is not 10 roped or curled. 11 BY MS. THOMPSON: 12 Q. And I think you've already 13 stated that if it's placed flat, in your 14 opinion, it remains flat? 15 A. That's correct. 16 Q. If Ethicon had information 17 that fraying and roping and curling of 18 mechanically cut mesh leads to an 19 increased risk of bridging fibrosis, is 20 that information you would want to have? 21 MR. SNELL: Form. 22 THE WITNESS: I would -- 23 again, bridging fibrosis, in my 24 opinion, is likely to be a natural</p>	<p>1 All surgical procedures result 2 some scarring. 3 Now, whether those -- that 4 scarring occurs from the incision 5 that I've made, whether it occurs 6 from the suture that I've placed, 7 whether it occurs based upon 8 something else I may do, I don't 9 know how I would separate, you 10 know, one from the other. 11 You can -- you will never 12 have no scarring, despite what the 13 TV ads will say. There's no 14 scarless surgery. 15 BY MS. THOMPSON: 16 Q. Do you use polypropylene 17 suture in the vagina? 18 A. Yes. 19 Q. For what procedure? 20 A. Again, the vast majority of 21 what I do in the reconstructive world 22 involves some -- some formulation of 23 polypropylene. Polypropylene sutures are 24 commonly used in all of urogynecology for</p>
Page 263	Page 265
<p>1 or an expected outcome. It's, 2 again, speaking to what the 3 original design -- it was hoped 4 that there would be the induction 5 of collagen, mature collagen 6 formation. 7 And that, yes, I mean, all 8 of these procedures, in the -- in 9 the world of prolapse 10 incontinence, you're kind of 11 hoping that there's a certain 12 degree, again, within a 13 physiologic range, that there's 14 fibrosis, that occurs, absolutely. 15 BY MS. THOMPSON: 16 Q. In other words, replace with 17 scar? 18 MR. SNELL: Form. 19 THE WITNESS: I don't know 20 how it is that you're interpreting 21 scar. I'm talking about the -- 22 you want it to induce a certain 23 amount of collagen formation; in a 24 very loose sense scarring, sure.</p>	<p>1 apical vaginal suspensions. 2 Q. When you place a 3 polypropylene suture, how much suture is 4 left in the body? What's the length of 5 suture? 6 A. I would say that the length 7 of suture left behind, understanding 8 that, obviously, we've tied a series of 9 knots, I don't know if you're -- you just 10 want -- I mean, the whole thing, in 11 aggregate, is less than a centimeter. 12 If I were to unwind or untie 13 it and stretch it out, that could be, 14 maybe, 3 centimeters. But I don't think 15 that's an accurate -- accurate 16 description. I would say, in general, 17 it's half a centimeter to a centimeter. 18 Q. And do you have any idea how 19 much -- what the length of suture with 20 filaments would be if you stretched out 21 all the polypropylene in a TVT? 22 MR. SNELL: Objection to 23 form. 24 THE WITNESS: I don't have</p>

67 (Pages 262 to 265)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 266	Page 268
<p>1 any -- but, again, keep in mind, 2 all the procedures I'm describing, 3 if I'm doing autologous fascial 4 sling, I'm using very long 5 polypropylene sutures. If I'm 6 doing a Burch suspension, I am 7 using 4 to 6 polypropylene 8 sutures. 9 It's the same. 10 BY MS. THOMPSON: 11 Q. So it's your opinion that 12 mesh devices like the TVT and sutures are 13 essentially the same? 14 A. No, that's not what I said. 15 I said the polypropylene material is 16 commonly used in urogynecologic surgery. 17 It is the same -- it is the same 18 material -- it's based upon the same base 19 material whether I'm doing an autologous 20 fascial sling, whether I'm doing a Burch 21 suspension, whether I'm doing an vaginal 22 apical suspension, whether I'm doing a 23 synthetic midurethral sling; 24 understanding that when I say synthetic</p>	<p>1 the intended procedure, it's the fascia 2 that is below it. 3 Q. And there's no suture when 4 you are doing a Burch procedure that's 5 placed underneath the urethra, is there? 6 A. Well, the Burch procedure, 7 as I commented earlier, has nothing to do 8 with the urethra. It's a procedure that 9 stabilizes the bladder neck. 10 Now, you know, I -- it just 11 occurred to me that, you know, we have 12 used the material of the sling in the 13 field of urogynecology for probably 14 between 30 and 50 years. You know, it's 15 surprising to me that if the latency for 16 sarcoma is 30 years, we should be seeing 17 those patients. In fact, we should be 18 seeing those patients now. 19 MS. THOMPSON: I don't think 20 there was a question about that, 21 so I'll move to strike that answer 22 as nonresponsive. 23 BY MS. THOMPSON: 24 Q. If Ethicon had information</p>
Page 267	Page 269
<p>1 midurethral sling I am specifically 2 referring to the Retropubic TVT device. 3 Q. Where is the suture placed 4 with an autologous sling? 5 A. Well, the -- there is an 6 autologous -- excuse me, there is a 7 polypropylene suture typically attached 8 at either end of the sling. It is 9 passed, in a similar manner, through a 10 vaginal incision, up through the space of 11 Retzius, up through the rectus fascia 12 into the subcutaneous space, analogous to 13 a TVT procedure. The difference is, it's 14 tied with tension across itself in that 15 manner. 16 Q. But there's no polypropylene 17 underneath the urethra when you do an 18 autologous sling procedure, is there? 19 A. Under the urethra? Well, 20 it's -- unless someone uses a smaller 21 piece of polypropylene to stabilize the 22 mesh under the urethra. And I have seen 23 that. 24 But I would say, you know,</p>	<p>1 that the fraying, roping and curling led 2 to a diminished tissue integration, is 3 that information you would want to know? 4 MR. SNELL: Form. 5 Foundation. 6 THE WITNESS: Again, I don't 7 rely upon Ethicon to communicate 8 that information. But I have had 9 discussions with them. I'm 10 aware -- they did communicate that 11 information to myself. 12 BY MS. THOMPSON: 13 Q. And is that information 14 other doctors should or would want to 15 know? 16 A. I can't speak to what other 17 doctors should or would want to know. 18 Q. If Ethicon had information 19 that the fraying, roping and curling of 20 mechanically cut mesh led to an increased 21 risk of infection, is that information 22 you would want to know from Ethicon? 23 MR. SNELL: Form and 24 foundation.</p>

68 (Pages 266 to 269)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 270	Page 272
<p>1 THE WITNESS: Again, I would 2 want to know that information from 3 well-designed, high-level studies, 4 especially -- you know, that's 5 where I would seek that 6 information. 7 I'm sorry, if you're 8 satisfied with that answer, may I 9 take a break to go to the 10 bathroom? 11 MS. THOMPSON: Let me 12 just -- I have about, like, one 13 more question in this section. 14 THE WITNESS: May I be a 15 little more insistent that I be -- 16 MS. THOMPSON: Yeah, sure. 17 THE WITNESS: -- allowed to 18 take a break to go to the 19 bathroom? 20 MS. THOMPSON: Yes, sir. 21 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: We are 22 off the record. The time is 6:27 23 p.m. 24 - - -</p>	<p>1 needed a little bit more emphasis or 2 clarity. There was, maybe, a little bit 3 more specificity in some areas, a little 4 less specificity in other areas. 5 Q. Did the adverse reactions 6 section change at all during that time 7 period? 8 A. I'm not -- I can't give you 9 an independent recollection of that, as 10 we speak. To me, the instructions for 11 use, I focused on, you know, my -- my 12 focus is actually the instructions on 13 using the device. 14 Q. But this -- this document 15 would have been provided to physicians at 16 your training courses, correct? 17 A. I believe so, yes. 18 Q. In your report, I believe, 19 you stated that, IFU is clear, useful and 20 adequate to describe the procedure and 21 potential risks. 22 Does that sound right? 23 MR. SNELL: What page are 24 you on?</p>
Page 271	Page 273
<p>1 (Whereupon, a brief recess 2 was taken.) 3 - - - 4 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: We are 5 back on the record. The time is 6 6:40 p.m. 7 BY MS. THOMPSON: 8 Q. Dr. Toggia, had you reviewed 9 the instructions for use for the TVT when 10 you started using the device? 11 A. Yes, absolutely. 12 Q. And did you periodically 13 review the instructions for use as you 14 were teaching courses and acting as a 15 preceptor for Ethicon? 16 A. I did, yes. 17 Q. Do you know whether the 18 instructions for use changed over the 19 time period between 1998 and 2015? 20 A. Yes. My recollection is 21 that part of the work that I did with 22 them, particularly on the TVT EXACT® 23 product, we re-looked at the instructions 24 for use. Certain points were felt that</p>	<p>1 MS. THOMPSON: Page 17, at 2 the top of the page. 3 MR. SNELL: Thank you. 4 BY MS. THOMPSON: 5 Q. The IFU and professional 6 education for the TVT are clear, useful 7 and adequate to describe the procedure 8 and potential risks. 9 I'm just reading that from 10 your report. 11 A. I'm sorry, as usual, I'm a 12 little slower than -- than you all. 13 You're saying it's on Page 14 15? 15 Q. I think I said 17. 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. And then -- and you go on to 18 say that, Risks of SUI surgery are 19 obvious to surgeons and as surgeons, we 20 are expected to be aware of the risk in 21 light of our education, training and 22 experience. 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. Do you believe that a</p>

69 (Pages 270 to 273)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 274	Page 276
<p>1 company --</p> <p>2 MR. SNELL: Let's go off the</p> <p>3 record.</p> <p>4 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: We're off</p> <p>5 the record at 6:43 p.m.</p> <p>6 - - -</p> <p>7 (Whereupon, a discussion off</p> <p>8 the record occurred.)</p> <p>9 - - -</p> <p>10 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: We are</p> <p>11 back on the record.</p> <p>12 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>13 Q. Do you believe, Dr. Toggia,</p> <p>14 that a company can assume that doctors</p> <p>15 know certain risks and avoid warning of</p> <p>16 the risks as a result? That's a</p> <p>17 yes-or-no question.</p> <p>18 MR. SNELL: Form. He</p> <p>19 doesn't have to answer yes or no,</p> <p>20 he can answer how he sees fit.</p> <p>21 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>22 Q. Do you want me to repeat it?</p> <p>23 A. Well, I know that -- that</p> <p>24 this is one of -- you know, as a surgeon</p>	<p>1 to. That was my intention in making that</p> <p>2 statement.</p> <p>3 Q. So you're -- you're speaking</p> <p>4 of the general risk of surgery, not those</p> <p>5 that are specific to the TVT device?</p> <p>6 A. I'm talking about the risks</p> <p>7 that are specific to anti-incontinence</p> <p>8 procedures in women.</p> <p>9 MS. THOMPSON: We can stop</p> <p>10 there.</p> <p>11 THE WITNESS: No, keep</p> <p>12 going. That's fine. If you like.</p> <p>13 MR. SNELL: I'm hungry.</p> <p>14 MS. THOMPSON: We'll stop.</p> <p>15 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: We are</p> <p>16 off the record. The time is --</p> <p>17 THE WITNESS: That's fine.</p> <p>18 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: We are</p> <p>19 off the record at 6:47.</p> <p>20 - - -</p> <p>21 (Whereupon, a dinner recess</p> <p>22 was taken.)</p> <p>23 - - -</p> <p>24 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: We are</p>
Page 275	Page 277
<p>1 that does anti-incontinence procedure,</p> <p>2 I'm doing all the other procedures, this</p> <p>3 is an additional procedure that I'm</p> <p>4 doing, this procedure is based upon</p> <p>5 foundation principles that are somewhat</p> <p>6 common to the other procedures.</p> <p>7 And so, naturally, it</p> <p>8 follows that a risk of, say, bladder</p> <p>9 injury or a risk of bleeding, the risk of</p> <p>10 infections -- again, these are -- these</p> <p>11 are inherent risk and elemental risks of</p> <p>12 all surgical procedures.</p> <p>13 We're not teaching these</p> <p>14 procedures to non-surgeons to do. It's</p> <p>15 not that I'm picking a family practice</p> <p>16 doctor and saying, here, why don't you do</p> <p>17 this, you've got some patients.</p> <p>18 So it's -- I think it's</p> <p>19 predicated that, you know, a surgeon, you</p> <p>20 know, that was interested in using a TVT</p> <p>21 device in lieu of a different procedure</p> <p>22 that they were presently performing</p> <p>23 understands the general risks of surgery.</p> <p>24 I think that's what that statement speaks</p>	<p>1 back on the record. The time is</p> <p>2 7:24 p.m.</p> <p>3 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>4 Q. Before we get started with</p> <p>5 the rest of the questions, Dr. Toggia,</p> <p>6 I've looked through the materials that</p> <p>7 you've brought.</p> <p>8 A. Yes.</p> <p>9 Q. And it looks to me like that</p> <p>10 top cardboard box has the materials that</p> <p>11 were not the ones related to your report</p> <p>12 and the materials that Mr. Snell provided</p> <p>13 you.</p> <p>14 MS. THOMPSON: So if we</p> <p>15 could just mark that box -- the</p> <p>16 contents of that box as an exhibit</p> <p>17 for the deposition.</p> <p>18 MR. SNELL: I don't know if</p> <p>19 that's accurate, but you can mark</p> <p>20 whatever you want to.</p> <p>21 MS. THOMPSON: That was what</p> <p>22 I kind of determined. Everything</p> <p>23 else looked like it was either</p> <p>24 depositions or documents or</p>

70 (Pages 274 to 277)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 278	Page 280
<p>1 literature related to the report. 2 So we'll just do that. 3 MR. SNELL: Well, I did -- I 4 mean, we sent him the depositions 5 after his report and all the 6 exhibits and stuff. 7 MS. THOMPSON: Yeah, but I 8 don't need to mark those. 9 And then did you say that 10 you brought some thumb drives 11 also? I didn't see those. 12 THE WITNESS: It's 13 essentially this -- this material 14 here. 15 MS. THOMPSON: It's 16 basically this stuff, too? 17 THE WITNESS: I can 18 guarantee you it's no different. 19 MS. THOMPSON: Let's mark 20 these. 21 THE WITNESS: One of them is 22 simply -- one of them is simply 23 the expert reports. 24 MS. THOMPSON: So the box</p>	<p>1 you. 2 Do you believe that the 3 instructions for use are complete? 4 A. I believe that the 5 instructions for use do exactly that, 6 they -- they accurately describe the 7 instructions on how the product is to be 8 used. They provide the step-by-step 9 mechanics of the procedure. 10 Q. And complete and accurate in 11 terms of the listing of potential risks 12 as well? 13 A. I'm not sure what you mean 14 by "complete." I mean, I think it would 15 be impractical to reissue the instruction 16 for use every week or two. Those are 17 provided inside the box. 18 I don't -- I don't know what 19 form -- you know, what program is used to 20 determine how often to update those. 21 Q. Do you know if -- I believe 22 I already asked you the question about 23 how often they were updated. But I can't 24 remember the answer.</p>
Page 279	Page 281
<p>1 and the two thumb drives. 2 - - - 3 (Whereupon, Exhibit 4 Toggia-9, ETH.MESH 02026591-595, 5 Material Safety Data Sheet, was 6 marked for identification.) 7 - - - 8 (Whereupon, Exhibit 9 Toggia-10, Three Thumb drives 10 produced by Marc Toggia, M.D., was 11 marked for identification.) 12 - - - 13 BY MS. THOMPSON: 14 Q. Dr. Toggia, I think before 15 the break, we were just beginning to talk 16 about the instructions for use. 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. And I believe you said that 19 you reviewed them throughout the time 20 period and up to the present day that 21 you've been using TVT on a -- on some 22 kind of regular basis or -- 23 A. TVT and TVT EXACT®. 24 Q. TVT and TVT EXACT®, thank</p>	<p>1 A. No, you didn't ask me that 2 question. 3 To the best of my knowledge, 4 I'm aware of the initial and then the 5 update that occurred roughly around the 6 time the EXACT® was introduced, I 7 believe. 8 Q. And are you aware of an 9 update that occurred some time this year? 10 A. I am aware, yes, I did see 11 that. There was an update. 12 - - - 13 (Whereupon, Exhibit 14 Toggia-11, Selection of Materials 15 produced by Marc Toggia, M.D., was 16 marked for identification.) 17 - - - 18 BY MS. THOMPSON: 19 Q. I have marked the TVT 20 instructions for use as Exhibit Number 7. 21 And I just have a few questions for you. 22 A. This is the original? 23 Q. This, I believe, is from -- 24 from 2000.</p>

71 (Pages 278 to 281)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 282	Page 284
<p>1 A. Please, do not ask me to 2 read anything from this. 3 Q. Oh, yeah, I'm sorry about 4 that. 5 A. Yeah, in Spanish. 6 Q. Let me read -- sorry this 7 the smallness of that print. 8 A. I think this is Turkish. 9 Q. We're not going to read the 10 Turkish. 11 MR. SNELL: I have 7 marked 12 as the Olmstead clinical thing. 13 And I think you just said this was 14 7. 15 MS. THOMPSON: You know 16 what, we had marked this earlier 17 as 7 and then -- 18 MS. COPE: What's the 19 sticker say on it? 20 MS. THOMPSON: The sticker 21 says -- Dr. Toggia, what does the 22 sticker say? 23 THE WITNESS: Mine says 7. 24 MS. THOMPSON: Yeah, we put</p>	<p>1 close. And we will not be reading the 2 Turkish or Spanish or any other language. 3 On the -- 4 A. There's Italian. 5 Q. And Italian. Do you know 6 Italian? 7 A. No. 8 Q. On the second page, Bates 9 number 380, under TVT device, it states, 10 This bidirectional elastic property 11 allows adaptation to various stresses 12 encountered in the body. 13 A. Where do you see that? 14 Q. Under TVT device, the second 15 paragraph, the last sentence. 16 A. And, I'm sorry, this is from 17 when? 18 Q. 2000. 19 A. Okay. I'll accept that. 20 Q. The bidirectional elastic 21 property allows adaptation to various 22 stresses encountered in the body. 23 Do you know what the basis 24 for that statement is?</p>
Page 283	Page 285
<p>1 a 7 instead, so let's change it to 2 8. 3 - - - 4 (Whereupon, a discussion off 5 the record occurred.) 6 - - - 7 MS. THOMPSON: Off the 8 record till we get our exhibit 9 straight. 10 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: We are 11 off the record. It's 7:30 p.m. 12 - - - 13 (Whereupon, a discussion off 14 the record occurred.) 15 - - - 16 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: We are 17 back on the record. 18 BY MS. THOMPSON: 19 Q. Dr. Toggia, these were how 20 the instructions for use were produced to 21 us, and I apologize for the small print. 22 But I'll read you what I 23 want to ask you about, and if you -- if 24 you can tell at least that it's kind of</p>	<p>1 MR. SNELL: Objection. 2 Completeness. 3 Go ahead. 4 THE WITNESS: I don't know 5 the direct -- what the direct 6 basis is. 7 BY MS. THOMPSON: 8 Q. Would you agree that the 9 bidirectional elastic property allows 10 adaptation to various stresses 11 encountered in the body with the TVT 12 device? 13 A. I would assume that it 14 allows adaptations within two directions, 15 bidirectional. 16 Q. And is it your understanding 17 that that's what the TVT does, how the 18 TVT behaves? 19 MR. SNELL: Form. 20 THE WITNESS: Again, I'm not 21 familiar with the context, so I 22 don't -- can't answer that 23 question, sorry. 24 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p>

72 (Pages 282 to 285)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 286	Page 288
<p>1 Q. Did you ever ask Ethicon, 2 during the time that you were serving as 3 a preceptor, what was meant by that 4 statement? 5 A. I don't believe I ever asked 6 them what was meant by that statement. 7 Q. On the next page, under 8 instructions for use, the first sentence, 9 The procedure can be carried out under 10 local anesthesia, but it can also be 11 performed using regional or general 12 anesthesia. 13 Do you perform most of your 14 TVTs under local or general? 15 A. The majority of our 16 procedures, the vast majority, are 17 performed with -- not with general 18 anesthesia. It's local anesthesia with 19 monitored anesthesia care, which is 20 intravenous sedation. 21 There are times, of course, 22 the patient may request general 23 anesthesia. There are times that the 24 anesthesiologist might be insistent on</p>	<p>1 would talk about whether -- how do 2 you -- how do you set the mesh in 3 its final position, whether you 4 use a, quote/unquote, cough test, 5 which, obviously, you couldn't do 6 with general anesthesia, do you 7 simply eyeball it, use a spacer. 8 I think, really, the 9 underlying message was always that 10 you don't tension -- you don't put 11 tension on the mesh or position 12 the mesh in an obstructive manner. 13 I don't believe, nor am I 14 aware, that the success rates are 15 higher. I don't believe that 16 there are any high-quality studies 17 that randomize people to one or 18 the other. 19 BY MS. THOMPSON: 20 Q. Is that information that 21 other physicians would like to have, do 22 you believe? 23 A. I know that in the course of 24 training, when I would train a physician,</p>
Page 287	Page 289
<p>1 general anesthesia. 2 I present it as a procedure 3 that we advocate for local with monitored 4 anesthesia care. 5 Q. And with the MAC anesthesia, 6 the patient is asleep, although not under 7 a full general anesthesia, correct? 8 A. As you know, sleep is not a 9 medical term. I would say the patient is 10 not conscious. 11 Q. If Ethicon had information 12 that the success rate was higher if a 13 local anesthesia was used, is that 14 information that you, as a physician, 15 would like to have? 16 MR. SNELL: Form. 17 Foundation. 18 THE WITNESS: I've got to be 19 honest with you, I would not allow 20 Ethicon to -- I mean, I'm the 21 surgeon, I do the procedures, they 22 don't. I don't think the form of 23 anesthesia has any influence. 24 I think that early on we</p>	<p>1 it's something that we would discuss, you 2 know, as -- as an option. 3 Q. Under adverse reactions, 4 Bates Number 3883 -- 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. -- the IFU states, 7 Transitory local irritation at the wound 8 site and a transitory foreign body 9 response may occur. This response could 10 result in extrusion, erosion, fistula 11 formation and inflammation. 12 Is that a correct statement? 13 A. I would assume if it was 14 included in here, that they believe that 15 that was a correct statement. 16 I can't tell you that I 17 personally have ever witnessed any of 18 that. 19 Q. And that's because, of your 20 3,000 patients with pelvic mesh, you've 21 never observed a foreign body response, 22 correct? 23 MR. SNELL: Objection. 24 Misstates.</p>

73 (Pages 286 to 289)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 290	Page 292
<p>1 THE WITNESS: I'm speaking, 2 in this case, specific to the -- 3 to the TVT procedure. 4 Again, it's at the wound 5 site, so result of the suture 6 material, cautery, how rough you 7 are with the tissue. 8 I don't -- I don't interpret 9 this as having anything to do with 10 the mesh, per se. I read it 11 literally, which is that there may 12 be local irritation at the wound 13 site and that it is a transient 14 phenomenon. 15 BY MS. THOMPSON: 16 Q. Under actions, the IFU 17 states, Animal studies show that 18 implantation of PROLENE® mesh elicits a 19 minimal inflammatory reaction in tissues, 20 which is transient and is followed by the 21 deposition of a thin fibrous layer of 22 tissue which can grow through the 23 interstices of the mesh, thus 24 incorporating the mesh into adjacent</p>	<p>1 Do you remember when you 2 first became a paid consultant for 3 Ethicon? 4 A. As I stated earlier, I do 5 recall, prior to the launch of the 6 product, being part of a focus group in 7 which I was asked to give an opinion on 8 the feasibility of this as a new 9 procedure, and I was paid for that. 10 Q. And we're talking about the 11 TVT in 1998 or 1999, roughly? 12 A. To be honest with you, if I 13 had to give you a guess, this was '96, 14 '97. I'm pretty sure it was '96. 15 Q. And do you recall when you 16 became a proctor for Ethicon? 17 A. I'm going to say 2002, 18 perhaps. 19 Q. And did you have a contract 20 for either of those positions, that 21 you're aware of? 22 A. Well, the focus group, of 23 course, was a single event. The -- at 24 some point in time, there would be a --</p>
Page 291	Page 293
<p>1 tissue. The material is not absorbed nor 2 is it subject to degradation or the 3 weakening by the action of tissue 4 enzymes. 5 A. I believe that's an accurate 6 statement, yes. 7 Q. I believe that's all the 8 questions I have on the IFU. 9 MS. THOMPSON: Off the 10 record for a couple minutes, 11 please. 12 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: We are 13 off the record. The time is 7:39 14 p.m. 15 - - - 16 (Whereupon, a discussion off 17 the record occurred.) 18 - - - 19 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: We are 20 back on the record. 21 BY MS. THOMPSON: 22 Q. Dr. Toggia, I'm going to ask 23 you some questions about your work with 24 Ethicon.</p>	<p>1 there was probably a contract regarding 2 proctoring. And I recall every year 3 that -- that would be a new and usually 4 different terms. 5 Q. Do you recall how you were 6 compensated for being a proctor for 7 Ethicon? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. How much were you paid? 10 A. It depended upon the 11 situation, if I was doing a procedure 12 within my institution, did I have to 13 drive 60 miles, did I get on an airplane. 14 So it would vary. 15 I would -- I would 16 guesstimate maybe \$1,500 at the lower 17 end, \$2,500, maybe \$3,000. You know, 18 sometimes there would be one person, it 19 might be up to three people. There was 20 probably a factor for that. 21 Q. So that was per preceptee or 22 group of preceptees that you were paid 23 between \$1,500 and \$5,000? 24 A. No \$5,000; \$2,500, \$3,000.</p>

74 (Pages 290 to 293)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 294	Page 296
<p>1 Q. \$2,500, I mean.</p> <p>2 A. Again, I think the higher</p> <p>3 end would speak to more than one. The</p> <p>4 lower end would speak to location and</p> <p>5 maybe one. There wasn't that significant</p> <p>6 of a difference, I don't recall. I mean,</p> <p>7 the highest might have been \$3,000.</p> <p>8 They would classify you.</p> <p>9 Maybe, in the beginning they would call</p> <p>10 me a local proctor. At some point, I was</p> <p>11 a national proctor. Physicians might fly</p> <p>12 in from other locations. I would -- I'm</p> <p>13 assuming that the reimbursement may have</p> <p>14 been a little higher. I never did a</p> <p>15 large volume --</p> <p>16 Q. Do you know --</p> <p>17 A. -- proctoring.</p> <p>18 Q. -- offhand how many doctors</p> <p>19 that you proctored over the years with</p> <p>20 Ethicon?</p> <p>21 A. I don't know offhand the</p> <p>22 number of doctors I proctored. If I were</p> <p>23 to throw out a term, like, fifteen,</p> <p>24 twenty over a -- over a ten-year period</p>	<p>1 would be between \$12,000 and \$30,000 that</p> <p>2 you were paid by Ethicon?</p> <p>3 A. I would say it's probably</p> <p>4 between \$6,000 and \$20,000. I don't know</p> <p>5 for sure. It was not, in my estimation,</p> <p>6 substantial.</p> <p>7 - - -</p> <p>8 (Whereupon, Exhibit</p> <p>9 Toggia-12, ETH.MESH 11843352-364,</p> <p>10 Consulting Agreement Requisition</p> <p>11 Form, was marked for</p> <p>12 identification.)</p> <p>13 - - -</p> <p>14 MS. THOMPSON: We have this</p> <p>15 marked as an exhibit. I only have</p> <p>16 one copy of the contract. I'm not</p> <p>17 going to ask any more questions</p> <p>18 about it, but if you want to look</p> <p>19 at that, that's fine.</p> <p>20 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>21 Q. Do you have records of the</p> <p>22 money that you received from Ethicon for</p> <p>23 payment for your services?</p> <p>24 A. As in payment stubs or -- I</p>
Page 295	Page 297
<p>1 of time.</p> <p>2 And the -- in the context of</p> <p>3 proctor, I'm talking about a physician</p> <p>4 that was in the operating room with a</p> <p>5 patient, not necessarily a lab -- you</p> <p>6 know, a lab situation, a dry lab</p> <p>7 situation or anything like that.</p> <p>8 Q. We have a contract from 2006</p> <p>9 that says you would be paid a maximum of</p> <p>10 \$100,000 for the year.</p> <p>11 Do you recall how much you</p> <p>12 were actually paid --</p> <p>13 A. In 2006?</p> <p>14 Q. -- in 2006?</p> <p>15 A. In general, it would</p> <p>16 probably be something like \$12,000, maybe</p> <p>17 \$15,000.</p> <p>18 I would say -- I think the</p> <p>19 highest I had gotten -- and, again, I</p> <p>20 mean, a total number and this goes</p> <p>21 beyond -- was maybe \$30,000. But I have</p> <p>22 to tell you, that probably includes more</p> <p>23 of the design work that I may have done.</p> <p>24 Q. So in 2006, your estimation</p>	<p>1 haven't done anything with them recently.</p> <p>2 I mean -- I mean, there may have been one</p> <p>3 case in 2013. There may have been none</p> <p>4 for the preceding several years.</p> <p>5 So, certainly, as we go back</p> <p>6 five or six years, I don't think I would</p> <p>7 have -- you know, I would have the</p> <p>8 original invoices or records, no.</p> <p>9 Q. When was the last time you</p> <p>10 proctored a physician for Ethicon?</p> <p>11 A. To the best of my knowledge,</p> <p>12 there was one physician that I proctored</p> <p>13 who was within my system, and I want to</p> <p>14 say that was maybe 2013. I couldn't -- I</p> <p>15 mean, to my mind, it seems like it was</p> <p>16 longer ago than that.</p> <p>17 Q. Between 2006 and 2013, did</p> <p>18 you believe that you had a contract each</p> <p>19 year with Ethicon for various services?</p> <p>20 A. I believe so. Again, my</p> <p>21 role with Ethicon changed with time as I</p> <p>22 looked at different projects or worked on</p> <p>23 different projects.</p> <p>24 Q. We have an Excel spreadsheet</p>

75 (Pages 294 to 297)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 298	Page 300
<p>1 that shows \$30,000 in 2011, \$6,000 in</p> <p>2 2010 and \$15,000 in 2013.</p> <p>3 Does that sound about right?</p> <p>4 MR. SNELL: Object to the</p> <p>5 form. Foundation.</p> <p>6 THE WITNESS: I believe that</p> <p>7 that's in the range of the numbers</p> <p>8 that I had -- that I had</p> <p>9 recollected.</p> <p>10 MS. THOMPSON: And we marked</p> <p>11 that spreadsheet as Exhibit 13, if</p> <p>12 you want to look at that.</p> <p>13 THE WITNESS: Sure.</p> <p>14 - - -</p> <p>15 (Whereupon, Exhibit</p> <p>16 Toggia-13, Spreadsheet, was marked</p> <p>17 for identification.)</p> <p>18 - - -</p> <p>19 MR. SNELL: This doesn't</p> <p>20 have a Bates number on it. Where</p> <p>21 is it from?</p> <p>22 MS. COPE: I can get you the</p> <p>23 number when we print them out.</p> <p>24 They're not produced, in Excel</p>	<p>1 gifts from Ethicon or employees of</p> <p>2 Ethicon?</p> <p>3 A. Not that I'm aware of, no.</p> <p>4 Q. Did Ethicon reimburse your</p> <p>5 travel expenses and travel time while you</p> <p>6 were working as a consultant for them?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. And were there times that</p> <p>9 you also gave presentations at dinner</p> <p>10 meetings for doctors for Ethicon?</p> <p>11 A. There might have been. I</p> <p>12 don't recall that being a common</p> <p>13 scenario. But I would -- I would</p> <p>14 venture, yes, there probably were</p> <p>15 meetings that a presentation -- and,</p> <p>16 again, I would have trouble separating</p> <p>17 the TVT stuff from something else.</p> <p>18 Q. And I believe we have an</p> <p>19 invoice in 2009 for a \$3,000 speaking</p> <p>20 stipend for dinner meeting and in 2008,</p> <p>21 \$3,095.95 for a dinner speaking meeting.</p> <p>22 Does that sound like that</p> <p>23 probably happened?</p> <p>24 A. I'm a pretty cheap date, so</p>
Page 299	Page 301
<p>1 format, with a Bates number.</p> <p>2 MR. SNELL: But it has a</p> <p>3 Bates number, a document number</p> <p>4 attached to any native file if</p> <p>5 it's a produced document --</p> <p>6 MS. COPE: And what I'm</p> <p>7 saying is I can get that --</p> <p>8 MR. SNELL: Oh, you can get</p> <p>9 that?</p> <p>10 MS. COPE: -- to you. But</p> <p>11 when we print it out --</p> <p>12 MR. SNELL: I got you.</p> <p>13 THE WITNESS: I'll be honest</p> <p>14 with you, I can't read any of</p> <p>15 this. But I'm happy to accept the</p> <p>16 figures you threw out. But please</p> <p>17 don't ask me to read the details.</p> <p>18 I can read my -- I can read</p> <p>19 my name, I see that, I recognize</p> <p>20 that.</p> <p>21 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>22 Q. So we don't have time to</p> <p>23 have you try to read that, correct?</p> <p>24 Did you ever receive any</p>	<p>1 it kind of sounds like something that we</p> <p>2 might have done.</p> <p>3 Q. \$3,000 for a dinner</p> <p>4 presentation doesn't sound that cheap to</p> <p>5 me.</p> <p>6 A. No?</p> <p>7 Q. Does it to you?</p> <p>8 A. Time away from one's family</p> <p>9 after one has already worked a ten- or</p> <p>10 twelve-hour day? I'd say that's pretty</p> <p>11 cheap, but that's just my personal</p> <p>12 opinion.</p> <p>13 Q. And at those presentations,</p> <p>14 you would typically show a PowerPoint?</p> <p>15 A. We may have shown a</p> <p>16 PowerPoint. It could have been more of</p> <p>17 an informal discussion. I mean,</p> <p>18 PowerPoints are usually one of my</p> <p>19 preferred methods to lead a discussion.</p> <p>20 Q. But you don't remember</p> <p>21 specifically at the dinner meetings that</p> <p>22 you did for Ethicon whether there was a</p> <p>23 PowerPoint involved?</p> <p>24 A. I mean, recognizing that</p>

76 (Pages 298 to 301)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 302	Page 304
<p>1 we're in a public restaurant somewhere in 2 Philadelphia, I could see it going either 3 way, based upon the venue. 4 Q. Do you remember preparing 5 slide presentations for any talks at 6 Ethicon? 7 A. I'm sure that I have 8 prepared talks. I don't -- I don't 9 recall. 10 Q. And Ethicon would pay for 11 your travel and meals for those meetings 12 as well? 13 A. They would pay for travel. 14 I'll be very honest with you, I don't 15 usually bill for meals. I have to eat 16 anyhow, that's not usually something I 17 would bill myself. 18 Q. I think we already talked 19 about the clinical study agreements that 20 you had with Ethicon for the TVT. 21 Was there also an agreement 22 for -- 23 A. So, I'm sorry, I didn't -- I 24 don't recall I had a study agreement with</p>	<p>1 and I was simply reviewing those results. 2 But I did not participate in 3 a PROSIMATM study. 4 Q. Do you remember whether you 5 were paid for whatever service you 6 provided for the PROSIMATM registry? 7 MR. SNELL: Form. 8 THE WITNESS: I'll be very 9 honest with you, I don't recall 10 really having any involvement with 11 PROSIMATM. 12 BY MS. THOMPSON: 13 Q. Why not? 14 A. I don't know. I don't know 15 whether -- whether I was -- it was 16 something that didn't meet my clinical 17 interest, whether they decided that they 18 were not in need of my services. 19 I remember PROSIMATM as a 20 concept. I know there was a clinical 21 trial done. This was not a project that 22 I was active on. 23 Q. And I can't remember from 24 earlier, did you use the PROSIMATM at</p>
Page 303	Page 305
<p>1 Ethicon. 2 What are you referring to? 3 - - - 4 (Whereupon, Exhibit 5 Toggia-14, ETH.MESH 03617772, 6 Consultant Invoice Dated 5/28/09, 7 was marked for identification.) 8 - - - 9 MR. SNELL: What number is 10 this? 11 THE WITNESS: 15. 12 BY MS. THOMPSON: 13 Q. Do you remember an agreement 14 to provide services relating to the 15 PROSIMATM registry? 16 A. This was not a study 17 agreement. I think I -- I just simply 18 read material. 19 PROSIMATM was not a 20 procedure I ever performed or performed 21 clinically. I -- it's a secrecy 22 agreement, which means, I think, they 23 basically talk to me about the procedure. 24 Maybe they had results from a registry</p>	<p>1 all? 2 A. No. That's what I'm 3 speaking to. 4 Q. In the TVT versus TVT-S 5 study that you participated in -- 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. -- were you paid by 8 Ethicon -- 9 A. No. 10 Q. -- for your participation in 11 that study? 12 A. No. 13 Q. I believe the disclosure on 14 that article was that you were 15 preceptor -- preceptor for Ethicon at the 16 time the paper was published? 17 A. Yes, that would be a 18 separate. 19 Q. Was that the full extent of 20 your employment with Ethicon? 21 MR. SNELL: Objection. 22 Form. He wasn't employed by 23 Ethicon. 24 MS. THOMPSON: Sorry, my</p>

77 (Pages 302 to 305)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 306	Page 308
<p>1 fault.</p> <p>2 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>3 Q. Your financial arrangement</p> <p>4 with Ethicon?</p> <p>5 A. I'm sure you understand that</p> <p>6 the publication occurred years after the</p> <p>7 actual study was completed. I would</p> <p>8 think that the disclosure came at the</p> <p>9 time of submission of the manuscript for</p> <p>10 publication. So it wasn't during the</p> <p>11 study.</p> <p>12 I mean, I think that my</p> <p>13 relationship with Ethicon was fairly</p> <p>14 consistent over those -- over that</p> <p>15 ten-year period of time.</p> <p>16 So I have no reason to -- I</p> <p>17 hope you understand the differential I'm</p> <p>18 trying to make, because I'm trying to be</p> <p>19 accurate.</p> <p>20 I assume that I was -- I was</p> <p>21 a preceptor at the same time -- I mean, I</p> <p>22 trained some of the -- I trained some of</p> <p>23 the other investigators in the trial.</p> <p>24 I'm -- I pretty strongly don't think</p>	<p>1 A. You have not asked me that.</p> <p>2 Q. I didn't think so.</p> <p>3 Could I ask you that</p> <p>4 question, how many PROLIFT® devices did</p> <p>5 you actually place?</p> <p>6 A. You know, according to the</p> <p>7 information that I just sort of tracked</p> <p>8 upstairs here, it was probably in the</p> <p>9 vicinity of about 400.</p> <p>10 Q. And when did you stop using</p> <p>11 PROLIFT®?</p> <p>12 A. Once it was removed from the</p> <p>13 market.</p> <p>14 Q. Are you aware that your</p> <p>15 website still includes PROLIFT® as an</p> <p>16 option for women who have prolapse?</p> <p>17 A. I am aware. And if I had</p> <p>18 the time or the knowledge to remove it, I</p> <p>19 certainly would. But thank you for</p> <p>20 reminding me of that outdated</p> <p>21 information.</p> <p>22 Q. You're welcome.</p> <p>23 Did Ethicon also help you</p> <p>24 advertise your practice?</p>
Page 307	Page 309
<p>1 there was -- I charged -- Ethicon did not</p> <p>2 pay me for any of that nor did they</p> <p>3 reimburse me for travel. That's just</p> <p>4 something that I did because these were</p> <p>5 my colleagues, if that makes sense to</p> <p>6 you.</p> <p>7 Q. Sure. And how many times</p> <p>8 did you do cadaver labs for Ethicon,</p> <p>9 ballpark?</p> <p>10 A. It could be four. It could</p> <p>11 be eight. I would say maybe closer to</p> <p>12 the four.</p> <p>13 Q. For what products did you do</p> <p>14 cadaver labs?</p> <p>15 A. You know, oftentimes,</p> <p>16 because cadaver labs are so expensive to</p> <p>17 obtain the materials, it certainly was</p> <p>18 typical that on one day we might have</p> <p>19 been working with TVT-Secur, we might</p> <p>20 have been working with PROLIFT®, we might</p> <p>21 have been -- I'm sure that we worked with</p> <p>22 Retropubic and Obturator.</p> <p>23 Q. Did I ask you how many</p> <p>24 PROLIFT® devices you actually placed?</p>	<p>1 A. There was a brief window of</p> <p>2 time that Ethicon, in professional</p> <p>3 education, was interested in helping to</p> <p>4 raise awareness of pelvic floor</p> <p>5 dysfunction and the treatments for that.</p> <p>6 My -- I only -- I only</p> <p>7 remember one situation in which we placed</p> <p>8 an ad in a magazine. I think it</p> <p>9 corresponded to when I had hired a new</p> <p>10 partner, and I just was interested in</p> <p>11 letting people know that our practice had</p> <p>12 these two physicians.</p> <p>13 I don't think that that ran</p> <p>14 for more than three months. That's my</p> <p>15 only recollection. It was kind of a, you</p> <p>16 know, what do you think of this idea, you</p> <p>17 know. I think we just -- we did it on a</p> <p>18 one-time basis.</p> <p>19 Q. But in addition to the money</p> <p>20 that you were paid by Ethicon for various</p> <p>21 preceptor trips, dinner presentations, et</p> <p>22 cetera, they did provide advertisement</p> <p>23 for your practice?</p> <p>24 MR. SNELL: Objection to</p>

78 (Pages 306 to 309)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 310	Page 312
<p>1 form.</p> <p>2 THE WITNESS: In a sense. I</p> <p>3 mean, it's not that they paid me</p> <p>4 and I paid for the ad. Like, with</p> <p>5 the clinical trials, I didn't get</p> <p>6 the money, the money was -- would</p> <p>7 have been -- would go through our</p> <p>8 channels, that's what the Lankenau</p> <p>9 Institute of Medical Research</p> <p>10 does; I believe that they may have</p> <p>11 been involved with the clinical.</p> <p>12 So the money went somewhere.</p> <p>13 It's not -- not money that I</p> <p>14 touched, so to speak.</p> <p>15 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>16 Q. Going back to something you</p> <p>17 mentioned a minute ago.</p> <p>18 What information did you</p> <p>19 just check upstairs?</p> <p>20 A. I checked in with my wife</p> <p>21 upstairs, and I looked over my report.</p> <p>22 Q. You mentioned that you,</p> <p>23 after checking the information upstairs,</p> <p>24 you thought that you had done about 400</p>	<p>1 have, in frustration, made comments.</p> <p>2 I've got to be honest with you, I don't</p> <p>3 think it helped or hurt in a significant</p> <p>4 sense.</p> <p>5 But, occasionally, I</p> <p>6 might -- might have gotten my feelings,</p> <p>7 you know, hurt.</p> <p>8 Q. Do you remember sending an</p> <p>9 e-mail to someone at Ethicon about lost</p> <p>10 business as a result of some of the sales</p> <p>11 reps activities, Eileen's specifically?</p> <p>12 A. I don't. I'm aware of an</p> <p>13 e-mail, I don't -- can't tell you that I</p> <p>14 remember, at the time, again, sort of the</p> <p>15 context.</p> <p>16 But, yeah, there was --</p> <p>17 there was a point that I was a little</p> <p>18 grumpy about things. Although I may have</p> <p>19 been simply misdirecting my frustration</p> <p>20 in the wrong direction, more than likely.</p> <p>21 Q. And was that because they</p> <p>22 had trained one of your referral</p> <p>23 physicians who then became a competing</p> <p>24 physician?</p>
Page 311	Page 313
<p>1 PROLIFT® procedures, that's what I was</p> <p>2 asking about.</p> <p>3 A. Oh, excuse me --</p> <p>4 MR. SNELL: That's in his</p> <p>5 head.</p> <p>6 THE WITNESS: It's just --</p> <p>7 MS. THOMPSON: Oh, I took</p> <p>8 it --</p> <p>9 THE WITNESS: No, no. I'm</p> <p>10 so sorry.</p> <p>11 MS. THOMPSON: Oh, I took it</p> <p>12 literally.</p> <p>13 THE WITNESS: No, no.</p> <p>14 MS. THOMPSON: I'm glad we</p> <p>15 clarified that.</p> <p>16 MR. SNELL: That was taken</p> <p>17 out of context.</p> <p>18 THE WITNESS: My apologies.</p> <p>19 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>20 Q. Dr. Toggia, did you ever</p> <p>21 complain to Ethicon that its business</p> <p>22 practices affected the income received by</p> <p>23 your practice?</p> <p>24 A. Oh, I'm sure that I may</p>	<p>1 A. I mean, this is referring to</p> <p>2 Dr. Finnegan. Dr. Finnegan is a</p> <p>3 colleague of mine.</p> <p>4 I don't -- I see the</p> <p>5 statement. I understand what that seems</p> <p>6 to be. I can't tell you that I ever felt</p> <p>7 like that that hurt my business. I</p> <p>8 think, really, what I -- the message that</p> <p>9 I was trying to do here -- the message I</p> <p>10 was trying to get across here, which I</p> <p>11 will tell you, at this point, I was</p> <p>12 completely ineffective, I was simply</p> <p>13 trying to say, look, if we're going to</p> <p>14 train physicians, you know, within my</p> <p>15 department, I would like to be the</p> <p>16 trainer, in that I would like to have a</p> <p>17 relationship with people, so if they're</p> <p>18 doing these procedures and they want</p> <p>19 advice, I would like to be viewed as --</p> <p>20 as someone they could speak to.</p> <p>21 And I think that's really</p> <p>22 what I was trying to get at, although, I</p> <p>23 admit, I did not state it -- I did not</p> <p>24 state it well.</p>

79 (Pages 310 to 313)

Marc Toglia, M.D.

Page 314	Page 316
<p>1 And, to be honest with you, 2 I was being a bit dramatic here. I have 3 a very cordial relationship with 4 Finnegan. I don't think he's had any 5 effect on my business whatsoever. 6 - - - 7 (Whereupon, Exhibit 8 Toglia-15, ETH.MESH 10399348, 9 4/29/09 E-mail from Patricia Beach 10 to Judi Gauld; Subject: FW: 11 PROSIMATM Registry, was marked for 12 identification.) 13 - - - 14 BY MS. THOMPSON: 15 Q. Did Ethicon pay for 16 community education or other events that 17 may have resulted in increased patients 18 or business for you? 19 A. It was not uncommon -- when 20 you say "paid for," let me, please, just 21 sort of qualify that. 22 So we would -- from time to 23 time, we would give community education 24 events on the hospital campus. The</p>	<p>1 like -- in that regard, no. 2 Q. Do any of the committees or 3 organizations or employers have policies 4 regarding conflict of interest or 5 accepting money from industry sources? 6 A. You're talking -- 7 MR. SNELL: Form. 8 THE WITNESS: You're talking 9 about my employment? 10 BY MS. THOMPSON: 11 Q. Yes. 12 A. So my employment contracts 13 do have language that allows me to 14 function as a consultant to industry, to 15 publish articles, books, where I might 16 get a royalty. 17 Q. And the academic 18 institutions with which you're affiliated 19 don't have policies regarding accepting 20 payments from industry? 21 A. Not as they affect me, since 22 I'm not -- you know, that's usually the 23 case if that's the person who is paying 24 your salary.</p>
Page 315	Page 317
<p>1 company would provide snacks and 2 refreshments. I don't think that there 3 was ever a situation where I was paid to 4 give that presentation. The 5 presentations, typically, were general 6 presentations; I'm going to talk to you 7 about incontinence, whether that be urge 8 incontinent, whether that be stress 9 incontinence; I'm going to talk to you 10 about prolapse. 11 Does that make sense? But I 12 don't think I was ever paid -- I was 13 never financially rewarded for that. 14 They simply provided snacks and 15 refreshments in that regard. 16 Q. Are there -- are any of the 17 awards or recognitions that you received 18 the result of nominations from Ethicon? 19 A. No, not that I'm -- no. I 20 was never a high priority for them, to be 21 honest with you, given that, you know, we 22 had very well known -- other consultants, 23 I'm sure you must be aware, within a 24 short distance from here. I was kind of</p>	<p>1 I think it really -- those 2 kind of relationships say, look, you 3 can't sort of double dip. You can't 4 be -- you can't be getting paid as a 5 physician and, simultaneously, at that 6 same time. 7 Q. Have you disclosed your 8 financial relationship with Ethicon to 9 committees that you've served on, for 10 example, AUGS? 11 A. Of course. We're very 12 transparent. I mean, the public is 13 aware. I mean, you've got The Sunshine 14 Act. There are -- there -- certainly 15 it's public knowledge. 16 It's also public knowledge 17 what, you know, CMS has paid me, which is 18 Medicare. 19 Q. And you've disclosed your 20 conflict of interest with Ethicon on all 21 your publications since the time that you 22 began working for Ethicon? 23 MR. SNELL: Form. 24 THE WITNESS: I don't work</p>

80 (Pages 314 to 317)

Marc Toglia, M.D.

Page 318	Page 320
<p>1 for -- I never worked for Ethicon. 2 I don't -- 3 BY MS. THOMPSON: 4 Q. Doing work for Ethicon? 5 MR. SNELL: Same objection. 6 THE WITNESS: I have done -- 7 I have done contractual work with 8 Ethicon. I don't know what I -- I 9 don't have any responsibility to 10 report to them what I publish or 11 what else that I do. 12 BY MS. THOMPSON: 13 Q. Do you disclose the work 14 that you do with Ethicon to residents 15 that you're teaching? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Has Ethicon ever asked you 18 to attend society meetings and give 19 presentations or be represented at 20 exhibitions at the society meeting? 21 A. I don't believe I've ever 22 done anything like that for Ethicon. 23 Q. Dr. Toglia, did you have a 24 sexual relationship with Kathleen Feeney?</p>	<p>1 Toglia-16, ETH.MESH 11838868-869, 2 5/30/07 E-mail from Kathleen 3 Feeney to Cindy Pypcznski; 4 Subject: FW: Surgery at Lankenau, 5 was marked for identification.) 6 - - - 7 BY MS. THOMPSON: 8 Q. Did you -- did you -- do you 9 recall an e-mail when she was leaving the 10 company in which she provided you with 11 her personal e-mail address? 12 A. I know that Kathleen Feeney 13 was interested in me, perhaps, writing a 14 letter of recommendation. I know that 15 she had asked me could she have -- could 16 I be a reference, and in that context 17 there may have been. 18 Q. Do you remember asking her 19 what she would use as her name when she 20 left Ethicon. And she said -- replied 21 Kath Toglia? 22 A. I -- Kathleen would make 23 offhanded comments from time to time. I 24 can't say I can't remember her ever</p>
Page 319	Page 321
<p>1 A. No. 2 MR. SNELL: Objection. 3 BY MS. THOMPSON: 4 Q. Did you have an affair with 5 Kathleen Feeney? 6 MR. SNELL: Same objection. 7 THE WITNESS: I don't know 8 what you're referring to. 9 BY MS. THOMPSON: 10 Q. Did you have anything other 11 than a professional relationship with 12 her? 13 MR. SNELL: Same objection. 14 Argumentative. 15 THE WITNESS: You know, I 16 mean -- you know, we were friends, 17 in a sense, although it's not a 18 friendship that extended beyond, 19 like, when she left the company. 20 It quickly, you know -- I don't 21 know where you're coming from. 22 This -- Kathleen Feeney is -- 23 - - - 24 (Whereupon, Exhibit</p>	<p>1 saying that. But I wouldn't be 2 surprised. She was teasing me at the 3 time, of course. 4 MS. THOMPSON: I think 5 that's all the questions I have 6 for you. Thank you, Dr. Toglia, 7 for your time. 8 MS. COPE: Sorry, just 9 wanted to clarify. That one 10 document that didn't have the 11 Bates number, I got the Bates 12 number, if you want to stick that 13 on the exhibit. 14 MR. SNELL: Let's go off the 15 record. 16 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: We are 17 off the record. The time is 8:10 18 p.m. 19 - - - 20 (Whereupon, a brief recess 21 was taken.) 22 - - - 23 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: This 24 marks the beginning of Video</p>

81 (Pages 318 to 321)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 322	Page 324
<p>1 Number 5. We are back on the 2 record. The time is 8:17 p.m. 3 - - - 4 EXAMINATION 5 - - - 6 BY MR. SNELL: 7 Q. Dr. Toggia, we're back. I 8 just have a few follow-up questions, 9 following up on plaintiffs' counsel's 10 questions to you. 11 First of all, I believe you 12 were trying to explain your methodology 13 to plaintiffs' counsel. 14 Can you state your 15 methodology that you utilized in 16 assessing the utility and the safety of 17 the TVT device for its intended use to 18 treat stress urinary incontinence? 19 A. Yes. So the question that 20 was put before me is whether or not the 21 TVT was well suited for its intended 22 purpose, which was the treatment of 23 stress urinary incontinence in women, 24 whether or not that -- it achieved that</p>	<p>1 internal Ethicon communications. I 2 looked at some of the -- the expert 3 opinions provided by the plaintiffs' 4 side. We looked at, you know, animal 5 studies, in vitro studies. Although, 6 again, recognizing that those are really 7 Level 5 evidence data, that you really 8 can't draw any clinical inference or -- 9 or application directly to the TVT 10 device. Those were looked at as well. 11 Q. You saw that plaintiffs' 12 experts cited to a bunch of hernia 13 documents, prolapse documents, animal 14 studies in their reports? 15 A. Yes, I saw that. Yes. 16 Q. And I believe you earlier 17 told plaintiffs' counsel you were shocked 18 at their methodology; is that accurate? 19 A. I would -- I would -- 20 MS. THOMPSON: Object to 21 form. 22 THE WITNESS: I was -- I did 23 not find their methodology to be 24 scientifically rigorous. They did</p>
Page 323	Page 325
<p>1 intended use, whether or not that was -- 2 the device was safe for that use. 3 In order to formulate that 4 opinion, I reviewed the highest levels of 5 evidence that I could find. As I stated 6 earlier, the highest levels of evidence 7 would include things like randomized 8 control trials, systematic reviews or 9 meta-analysis and, fortunately, there was 10 a tremendous amount of data. 11 Just right behind that would 12 be things like long-term registry 13 studies, the data that came from closed 14 health systems and the like. 15 I would add that the 16 societal guidelines position statements, 17 which are -- in essence, is a different 18 type of a committee that would have done 19 their own systematic review and then 20 formulated an opinion in the same manner. 21 Those are the type of things that I would 22 look at myself. 23 In addition, I looked at the 24 documents provided to me concerning the</p>	<p>1 not seem to include the Level 1 2 studies, randomized control 3 trials. They did not refer to the 4 systematic reviews. 5 Their focus seemed to be 6 largely on very low-level, almost 7 insignificant things that really 8 had no direct application to the 9 TVT design, safety or the device 10 when it's used in its intended 11 manner to treat stress urinary 12 incontinence. 13 BY MR. SNELL: 14 Q. So for these hernia 15 documents or hernia studies that the 16 plaintiffs' experts, like Dr. Elliott, 17 seem to cite on every page of his report, 18 would those even fit on the evidence 19 pyramid, if one was to do a proper 20 methodologic scientific review to assess 21 the safety of TVT for its intended use to 22 treat stress urinary incontinence? 23 MS. THOMPSON: Object to 24 form.</p>

82 (Pages 322 to 325)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 326	Page 328
<p>1 THE WITNESS: Within the --</p> <p>2 within the context, those would</p> <p>3 not figure as well. Those would</p> <p>4 usually be discarded as being not</p> <p>5 relevant to the TVT sling, the</p> <p>6 device or its design.</p> <p>7 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>8 Q. You brought these evidence</p> <p>9 pyramids.</p> <p>10 MR. SNELL: I'd like to mark</p> <p>11 them as exhibits.</p> <p>12 - - -</p> <p>13 (Whereupon, Exhibit</p> <p>14 Toggia-17, Level of Evidence</p> <p>15 Chart, was marked for</p> <p>16 identification.)</p> <p>17 - - -</p> <p>18 (Whereupon, Exhibit</p> <p>19 Toggia-18, Level of Evidence</p> <p>20 Pyramid, was marked for</p> <p>21 identification.)</p> <p>22 - - -</p> <p>23 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>24 Q. Doctor, Exhibits 17 and 18,</p>	<p>1 highest levels of evidence --</p> <p>2 A. Of course.</p> <p>3 Q. -- and not just one</p> <p>4 document -- strike that.</p> <p>5 Not just one guideline or</p> <p>6 randomized control trial but numerous</p> <p>7 ones?</p> <p>8 A. We looked for consistency of</p> <p>9 the levels of evidence -- excuse me, we</p> <p>10 looked for consistency of the independent</p> <p>11 analyses that had similar levels of</p> <p>12 evidence.</p> <p>13 Q. And did you find consistency</p> <p>14 in the systematic reviews and</p> <p>15 meta-analyses that were Level 1 evidence,</p> <p>16 such as the shunt 2014 SGS study or paper</p> <p>17 and the AUA guidelines that did a</p> <p>18 systematic review?</p> <p>19 A. They're all very consistent</p> <p>20 speaking to the safety -- long-term</p> <p>21 safety, long-term effectiveness of that</p> <p>22 device.</p> <p>23 Q. On Page 18 of your report,</p> <p>24 you talk about the safety and surgical</p>
Page 327	Page 329
<p>1 are those the level of evidence pyramids</p> <p>2 you brought?</p> <p>3 A. Yes.</p> <p>4 Q. Are those important in</p> <p>5 conducting a proper -- strike that.</p> <p>6 Is utilizing the highest</p> <p>7 levels of evidence important in assessing</p> <p>8 the question, is the TVT reasonably safe</p> <p>9 for its intended use to treat stress</p> <p>10 urinary incontinence, in your opinion?</p> <p>11 A. Absolutely. I mean, the</p> <p>12 foundation of any systematic review is to</p> <p>13 start with your highest level of</p> <p>14 evidence. If you have the highest level</p> <p>15 of evidence, then the lower levels of</p> <p>16 evidence typically are not given weight.</p> <p>17 Certainly if they are</p> <p>18 incongruent -- if the lower evidence --</p> <p>19 levels of evidence are incongruent with</p> <p>20 the higher levels of evidence, it just</p> <p>21 simply validates and verifies the</p> <p>22 uselessness of those articles.</p> <p>23 Q. And I believe you testified</p> <p>24 your methodology was to look at the</p>	<p>1 re-intervention being well studied,</p> <p>2 utilizing national and regional closed</p> <p>3 systems.</p> <p>4 Do you see that at the top?</p> <p>5 A. Yes, I do.</p> <p>6 Q. That's something you were</p> <p>7 talking to the plaintiffs' counsel about,</p> <p>8 the significance of the closed systems.</p> <p>9 Do you recall that?</p> <p>10 A. Yes, I -- I started to</p> <p>11 discuss that. And the point I was trying</p> <p>12 to make is that the advantage of the --</p> <p>13 you know, certainly one of the concerns</p> <p>14 about following patients or looking for</p> <p>15 complications is, what's your degree of</p> <p>16 follow-up and whether or not those</p> <p>17 patients are somehow excluded. That's</p> <p>18 where concerns that relate to things like</p> <p>19 selection bias could come from.</p> <p>20 The advantage of looking at</p> <p>21 data, whether it's Medicare data, like</p> <p>22 the Thomson Reuters MarketScan data,</p> <p>23 Kaiser, Canada, some of the other</p> <p>24 countries, is that people, you know,</p>

83 (Pages 326 to 329)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 330	Page 332
<p>1 don't drop out of the system and they are 2 able to capture, with a high degree of 3 accuracy, what happens to these 4 individuals over time. 5 Q. And in Pages 17 through 21, 6 do you identify some of those studies 7 that you reviewed and found to be 8 scientifically reliable and high levels 9 of evidence? 10 A. Yes, they are -- and they 11 are consistent with the Level 1 data and 12 the systematic reviews. 13 Q. Earlier, plaintiffs' counsel 14 asked you some questions about the AUGS 15 position statement. 16 Do you recall that in 17 general? 18 A. Yes. 19 Q. Can you turn to that? I 20 just have a few follow-up questions. I 21 believe it was in one of these multiple 22 binders. 23 A. Less than one minute, sir, I 24 have it right in front of me.</p>	<p>1 provided, and I would point out that the 2 references cited do consist of 3 high-quality levels of evidence, which 4 talks about the fact that -- that this 5 particular procedure had been studied as 6 long in follow up than any other 7 procedure and seems to demonstrate 8 superior safety and efficacy. 9 Q. If you look at Reference 10 Number 8, under Paragraph 1, where it 11 talks about the lightweight monofilament 12 polypropylene sling has demonstrated 13 long-term durability, safety and efficacy 14 for up to 17 years, are they referring to 15 the Ethicon TVT Retropubic sling that 16 assessed? 17 A. Yes. That refers to the 18 Nielsen long-term prospective cohort 19 that, I believe, looked at, over a 20 17-year period of time, a group of 21 approximately 90 individuals. 22 Q. Does that AUGS/SUFU position 23 statement, is it reliant upon Level 1 24 evidence like Cochrane reviews or</p>
Page 331	Page 333
<p>1 Oh, I have to apologize. 2 Okay. 3 Q. Remember plaintiffs' counsel 4 asked you some questions about the 5 AUGS/SUFU position statement and whether 6 it had any discussion about safety or 7 complications? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. Take a look at Paragraph 10 Number 2. 11 Does the AUGS/SUFU statement 12 have any discussion about an assessment 13 of whether the TVT or midurethral sling 14 is safe? 15 Sorry, numbered Paragraph 2, 16 unless I'm -- 17 A. Numbered paragraph. Oh, I'm 18 sorry. 19 Number 2 which starts, The 20 monofilament polypropylene mesh is the 21 most extensively studied 22 anti-incontinence procedure in history. 23 So, yes, this particular 24 paragraph -- and the references are</p>	<p>1 randomized control trials? 2 A. Yes, it is. 3 Q. One of the end notes in the 4 overall assessment of the slings is 5 Cochrane review by Ogah, et al. 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Is that a study that you're 8 familiar with? 9 A. It is. But that's a 10 meta-analysis. 11 Q. And what is the significance 12 of that type of meta-analysis and being a 13 Cochrane review, if anything? 14 A. Sure. So a meta-analysis 15 seeks to look at as much of the relevant 16 literature. As well, it will -- it will 17 take all of the randomized control 18 trials, it will sort of combine the data, 19 in a sense, for analysis. It will draw 20 comparisons to the other procedures or 21 the other approaches. 22 Q. Okay. And do those 23 references that the AUGS/SUFU position 24 statement rely upon for the statements in</p>

84 (Pages 330 to 333)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 334	Page 336
<p>1 that assess the complications with TVT?</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. Such that -- and I believe</p> <p>4 you talk about, in the Ogah study, in</p> <p>5 your report, you discuss that that</p> <p>6 Cochrane review discusses multiple</p> <p>7 complications?</p> <p>8 A. It does.</p> <p>9 Q. Including that the</p> <p>10 monofilament and macroporous mesh, like</p> <p>11 TVT Retropubic, in the treatment of</p> <p>12 stress urinary incontinence has a lower</p> <p>13 rate of exposure than the multifilament</p> <p>14 meshes.</p> <p>15 Do you recall that from the</p> <p>16 Ogah Cochrane review?</p> <p>17 A. Yes. And I believe that the</p> <p>18 majority of the studies that were</p> <p>19 included in that analyses would have been</p> <p>20 specifically with the Retropubic TVT</p> <p>21 device.</p> <p>22 Although, there was another</p> <p>23 part of the analysis that would have</p> <p>24 looked at the Obturator approach as</p>	<p>1 Q. -- to look for that.</p> <p>2 My question to you is this:</p> <p>3 Did you track your patients' complication</p> <p>4 rates over time with the TVT Retropubic</p> <p>5 device?</p> <p>6 A. Yes, we did.</p> <p>7 Q. How did you do that?</p> <p>8 A. We kept notes on the</p> <p>9 patients. I mean, most -- you know, when</p> <p>10 you're dealing with a procedure that, in</p> <p>11 our hands, had complication rates in the</p> <p>12 single digits, it's not that hard to make</p> <p>13 the mental note, you know, that, you</p> <p>14 know, we saw two episodes of bleeding</p> <p>15 that required observation.</p> <p>16 Q. Did you counsel your</p> <p>17 patients on your rates of complications</p> <p>18 you had with the TVT Retropubic device</p> <p>19 over time as you gained experience?</p> <p>20 A. Yes. I felt an obligation,</p> <p>21 certainly, as somebody that was well</p> <p>22 respected in this field and somebody that</p> <p>23 was able to offer several different</p> <p>24 options to my patients in this, that we</p>
Page 335	Page 337
<p>1 compared to the Retropubic approach.</p> <p>2 Q. Considering that this</p> <p>3 AUGS/SUFU position statement, as you have</p> <p>4 testified, relies on Level 1 systematic</p> <p>5 reviews and other data, do you believe it</p> <p>6 is reliable?</p> <p>7 A. Absolutely.</p> <p>8 Q. Some questions were asked to</p> <p>9 you -- strike that.</p> <p>10 And do you believe that the</p> <p>11 other position statements and the stress</p> <p>12 urinary incontinence systematic reviews</p> <p>13 and guidelines by SGS, the American</p> <p>14 Urologic Association, IUGA, and others,</p> <p>15 are also reliable?</p> <p>16 A. They are -- they are</p> <p>17 reliable and they're incredibly</p> <p>18 consistent with each other.</p> <p>19 Q. You were asked some</p> <p>20 questions about complications your</p> <p>21 patients may have had and how plaintiffs'</p> <p>22 counsel, what documents she would go</p> <p>23 to --</p> <p>24 A. Sure.</p>	<p>1 would talk to them, again, sort of about</p> <p>2 our personal experience.</p> <p>3 You know, when you -- when</p> <p>4 you work out in the community and you</p> <p>5 take care of women in the community and</p> <p>6 you're not necessarily at a university</p> <p>7 hospital, I have found that women are</p> <p>8 very much interested in what your</p> <p>9 personal experience was.</p> <p>10 Obviously, we were very</p> <p>11 fortunate to have a high volume of cases.</p> <p>12 And within that context, I could say to</p> <p>13 them, you know, regularly, look, I've</p> <p>14 done 500 of these and, you know, the</p> <p>15 complications that we have seen are --</p> <p>16 you know, there have been occasional</p> <p>17 episodes of bleeding from time to time,</p> <p>18 either during or after the procedure,</p> <p>19 things of that nature.</p> <p>20 Q. And so when you put in your</p> <p>21 report, for example, your complication</p> <p>22 rates, in your hands and -- for example,</p> <p>23 that your rate of bladder perforation</p> <p>24 with the TVT Retropubic decreased over</p>

85 (Pages 334 to 337)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 338	Page 340
<p>1 time as you became more experienced, are 2 those reliable rates? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Are those based on your 5 firsthand observations and tracking of 6 your complication rates over time with 7 the TVT Retropubic device? 8 A. They are. 9 Q. You talked to plaintiffs' 10 counsel about your various different 11 design expertise and work you did with 12 Ethicon on many different products. 13 Do you recall that? 14 A. I do. 15 Q. One thing I want to ask you 16 about, I didn't recall if you said it or 17 not, but do you recall the GYNEMESH® M, 18 the ULTRAPROTM mesh product that was used 19 in PROLIFT®? 20 A. I do. 21 Q. Do you recall -- 22 A. That was used, excuse me, in 23 PROLIFT® +M. 24 Q. PROLIFT® +M. Thank you for</p>	<p>1 exposures or wound complications with the 2 Burch. 3 I want to hand you the 4 Schimpf paper. 5 And, actually, first of all, 6 do you have your report handy? 7 A. I do. 8 Q. Turn to Page 19, on the 9 second paragraph, where you discuss wound 10 complications occurring with the Burch 11 and autologous fascial sling. 12 Do you see that? 13 A. The -- you're referring to 14 Novara, et al.? 15 Q. I'm right here on Page 19? 16 A. I'm sorry. Yes. 17 Q. So in the Schimpf -- I put 18 before you the Schimpf SGS systematic 19 review and meta-analysis. 20 Is that a document you're 21 familiar with? 22 A. Yes, it is. 23 Q. Is that a document you 24 reviewed and rely upon?</p>
Page 339	Page 341
<p>1 your correction. 2 A. Sure. 3 Q. Do you recall that you were 4 actually one of the surgeons that did the 5 design validation of the GYNEMESH® M 6 mesh, assessing the suitability, safety 7 and efficacy and adequacy of that design? 8 A. I did participate in some 9 kind of a design validation study, yes. 10 Q. Do you recall assessing the 11 IFU for that device during the design 12 validation? 13 A. Yes, I do. 14 Q. And whether you were asked, 15 is the IFU, clear, cohesive, accurate, do 16 you recall that? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. And did you give opinions to 19 Ethicon in that design validation for the 20 GYNEMESH® M device? 21 A. I provided them with, you 22 know, constructive feedback. 23 Q. Some questions were asked of 24 you, I think, about pubovaginal sling</p>	<p>1 A. Yes, it is. 2 Q. Is that a document that's 3 reliable, in your opinion, to 4 scientifically assess the safety and 5 utility of the design of the TVT 6 Retropubic device? 7 A. It's a very reliable 8 device -- very reliable document. 9 This is what -- this is what 10 we were speaking to Level 1 evidence. 11 This is a systematic review -- an 12 independent systematic review. 13 Q. And the Society of 14 Gynecologic Surgeons, do they have a good 15 reputation within the field of female 16 pelvic medicine? 17 A. Absolutely. 18 Q. Do you actually belong to 19 that society? 20 A. I serve a leadership role. 21 I serve on the executive committee for 22 that society. 23 Q. And in your role and 24 participation with the society -- let me</p>

86 (Pages 338 to 341)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 342</p> <p>1 ask you this: Before I contacted you and</p> <p>2 asked you to analyze the data, had you</p> <p>3 already been reviewing and analyzing data</p> <p>4 on the TVT Retropubic device?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. Had you been reviewing data</p> <p>7 and analyzing data, the different levels</p> <p>8 of data, on the TVT Retropubic device</p> <p>9 going back all the way to when you began</p> <p>10 considering to use it?</p> <p>11 A. Yes. Absolutely.</p> <p>12 Q. So let's look at the Schimpf</p> <p>13 systematic review and meta-analysis.</p> <p>14 Does that study -- strike</p> <p>15 that.</p> <p>16 Looking at the Schimpf</p> <p>17 systematic review -- review and</p> <p>18 meta-analysis, does that Level 1</p> <p>19 systematic review inform you of wound</p> <p>20 complications and other problems that can</p> <p>21 occur with the Burch and the pubovaginal</p> <p>22 sling?</p> <p>23 A. It does.</p> <p>24 Q. In the table in the Schimpf</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 344</p> <p>1 It also looked at return to</p> <p>2 the operating room specifically to</p> <p>3 treat -- to treat erosions as well. It</p> <p>4 looked at wound infections, hematoma,</p> <p>5 dyspareunia, various organ injuries.</p> <p>6 Q. Did -- did that inform your</p> <p>7 opinions on the safety of the TVT device</p> <p>8 for the intended use of the treatment of</p> <p>9 stress urinary incontinence?</p> <p>10 A. Yes. And, obviously, as you</p> <p>11 can imagine, I was very reassured by the</p> <p>12 fact that it was both consistent with my</p> <p>13 experience, having performed, you know,</p> <p>14 each of these procedures, and also</p> <p>15 confirmed my experience and my own review</p> <p>16 of the literature of the safety and</p> <p>17 long-term efficacy of this procedure.</p> <p>18 Q. You mentioned earlier that</p> <p>19 there was consistency in the Level 1 data</p> <p>20 and the longer-term studies, the</p> <p>21 prospective database studies.</p> <p>22 Why is that important in</p> <p>23 conducting a proper scientific</p> <p>24 methodologic analysis of the question, is</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 343</p> <p>1 paper, does it identify whether patients</p> <p>2 with pubovaginal sling or Burch have</p> <p>3 wound infections, exposure and return to</p> <p>4 the operating room for erosions?</p> <p>5 A. Yes. Table 3, specifically,</p> <p>6 addresses the analysis that would look</p> <p>7 at -- and, again, this was exclusive</p> <p>8 of -- excuse me, this was inclusive of</p> <p>9 randomized control trials.</p> <p>10 So this is a -- this is a</p> <p>11 summary of the analysis of Level 1 data.</p> <p>12 Q. And did the Schimpf</p> <p>13 systematic review, the summary of Level 1</p> <p>14 data, identify that the Burch and the</p> <p>15 pubovaginal sling had exposures or return</p> <p>16 to the operating room for erosion?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. Did -- go ahead. I'm sorry.</p> <p>19 A. So, specifically, it</p> <p>20 analyzed the number of studies and the</p> <p>21 incidence of, say, exposure between three</p> <p>22 different types of midurethral slings,</p> <p>23 the traditional, pubovaginal vaginal and</p> <p>24 the Burch.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 345</p> <p>1 the TVT safe for its intended use to</p> <p>2 treat stress urinary incontinence?</p> <p>3 A. Well, objectivity. You</p> <p>4 know, the reasons why one designs a</p> <p>5 randomized control trial is that we're</p> <p>6 trying to eliminate everything from</p> <p>7 selection bias, having patients that</p> <p>8 might be sicker in one arm versus the</p> <p>9 other, more comorbid conditions,</p> <p>10 variations that might relate individually</p> <p>11 to a certain -- a particular surgeon or</p> <p>12 institution.</p> <p>13 Q. Plaintiffs' counsel asked</p> <p>14 you about degradation, and I believe you</p> <p>15 told her, numerous times, that you didn't</p> <p>16 believe that the TVT degraded; is that</p> <p>17 correct or not?</p> <p>18 A. Within the clinical use of</p> <p>19 the TVT for the treatment of stress</p> <p>20 urinary incontinence, there -- I'm not</p> <p>21 aware of any reliable data suggesting</p> <p>22 that there is degradation.</p> <p>23 Q. The plaintiffs' counsel</p> <p>24 asked you a question about were there any</p>

87 (Pages 342 to 345)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 346	Page 348
<p>1 studies that -- I think the question was, 2 and it may have been a double negative -- 3 that did not show oxidative degradation. 4 Do you recall questioning on 5 that? 6 A. I do. And the more that I 7 thought about it, I realized that I did 8 address that in my report. 9 Q. Can you turn to Page 26 of 10 your report? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. There was a paper that the 13 plaintiffs' experts pointed to by Clave. 14 Do you -- have you read that 15 paper? 16 A. I'm familiar with that 17 study. 18 Q. And, first of all, is that 19 study a reliable study to assess, 20 scientifically, the TVT and, in 21 particular, for its intended use to treat 22 stress urinary incontinence? 23 A. I mean, I don't believe that 24 the Clave study looked specifically at</p>	<p>1 limitations and the poor methodology in 2 the Clave study, did they document that 3 they can show oxidation of the 4 polypropylene? 5 A. They comment directly upon 6 that. Again, you know, oxidative 7 degradation is a chemical reaction 8 typically reserved for enzymatic changes 9 to, say, amino acids. 10 Again, as I think I stated 11 earlier, it simply involves the insertion 12 of oxygen between carbon -- you know, 13 between carbon molecules within a 14 compound. In that concept, you know, 15 polypropylene is not an amino acid or an 16 organic compound. 17 But the authors do very 18 specifically state that they were very 19 limited in how they could respond to 20 here -- they say -- they say here that, 21 you know, look, we have to acknowledge 22 that while we offer an opinion -- we 23 offer hypotheses that, maybe, what we're 24 seeing in terms of changes could be the</p>
Page 347	Page 349
<p>1 the TVT device, per se. So it was a 2 low-level observational study, in vitro, 3 in a sense, in that the -- in that the 4 material was analyzed under a scanning 5 electron microgram and some chemical 6 analysis. 7 Q. And I believe you earlier 8 testified, for the intended use of 9 treating stress urinary incontinence, is 10 Clave one of the studies that wouldn't 11 even make it onto the level of evidence 12 pyramid because it doesn't specifically 13 focus on the intended treatment of stress 14 incontinence? 15 A. I don't believe that Clave 16 would be considered in that kind of 17 high-level evidence analysis, in terms of 18 the clinical utility, safety or design of 19 that device. 20 Q. So back to my earlier -- the 21 reason why I brought you to this study or 22 asked you about it, plaintiffs' counsel 23 asked you about direct oxidation. 24 Even with all the</p>	<p>1 result of oxidation. They said, look, we 2 can't confirm this hypothesis, based upon 3 our methodology or our analysis, whether 4 or not direct oxidation would actually 5 have occurred in vivo. 6 Q. So you saw they did some 7 analytical chemistry testing on a limited 8 number of samples in the Clave paper, and 9 even with that methodology, they were 10 unable to confirm their hypothesis; is 11 that right? 12 MS. THOMPSON: Object to 13 form. 14 THE WITNESS: Again, you 15 know, they -- the way that Clave 16 was set up is they looked under -- 17 under a scanning electron 18 microscope, very, very high power. 19 You know, here is the pristine 20 material, here are these -- these 21 expanded small fragments of 22 material. 23 In that paper, if I'm -- if 24 I'm correct, their only definition</p>

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 350	Page 352
<p>1 of degradation is this doesn't 2 look like this. 3 And, you know -- and they 4 did not see changes in all 5 specimens. In fact, they saw 6 changes only in a minority of 7 those implants analyzed. And, you 8 know, again, you know, they said, 9 look, we acknowledge that we 10 cannot determine whether what we 11 observed somehow altered 12 mechanical properties. They 13 acknowledge that they could not 14 analyze implants that were in 15 women that had not gone back to 16 the operating room to have a 17 portion removed for some clinical 18 indication. 19 And, certainly, my opinion 20 would follow that as well, simply 21 the observation of surface crack, 22 the minority of specimen does not 23 establish that degradation does 24 occur.</p>	<p>1 I guess my question for you 2 is, at Page 266, you had mentioned that 3 the authors acknowledged that what they 4 were doing was basically hypothesizing; 5 is that correct? 6 A. Well, I mean, you know, the 7 authors did make an observation that the 8 material had a different external 9 appearance, albeit under only, you know, 10 very high powered scanning electron 11 microscopy. And then they start to come 12 up with some ideas that might potentially 13 explain it. 14 And they said, look, you 15 know, we've talked about several 16 hypotheses concerning whether or not, you 17 know, this represents degradation. 18 Again, their definition of degradation 19 is, this doesn't look exactly the same as 20 the pristine state. 21 And they say, you know, none 22 of these hypotheses, particularly they 23 point out the hypotheses of oxidation, 24 could possibly be confirmed in this</p>
Page 351	Page 353
<p>1 And, again, as I've stated 2 over and over, you know, that it's 3 unlikely that this could have any 4 kind of mechanical or functional 5 outcome. But, more importantly 6 is, again, you simply can't infer. 7 You can't clinically infer from a 8 paper such as this, which is just 9 sort of an observation to any kind 10 of effect that it might have when 11 it's used for its typical 12 indication. 13 BY MR. SNELL: 14 Q. And with regard to the 15 oxidation question, looking at the 16 article, at the bottom of Page 266, it 17 states, Several hypotheses concerning 18 degradation of polypropylene are 19 described below. None of these -- 20 A. Counselor, I'm sorry, I'd 21 like to follow along with you. 22 Q. I'm sorry. 23 A. I'm sorry. Go ahead. 24 Q. You can just take it.</p>	<p>1 study. 2 Q. You were asked some 3 questions about whether there is an 4 immunologic reaction, whether there's 5 severe chronic inflammation -- you were 6 asked some questions, Doctor, about 7 whether there was immunologic reaction to 8 the TVT polypropylene mesh device. 9 And I believe one of the 10 things you stated was that the randomized 11 control trials, the Level 1 evidence, the 12 long-term data do not show any type of 13 immunologic response in your opinion. 14 Is that correct or did I 15 misstate that? 16 A. No, the majority of the 17 studies, the five-year data and ten-year 18 data, you know, where they said, look, we 19 did not observe one instance of clinical 20 inflammation, chronic inflammation, 21 erosion, you know, that speaks to the 22 safety and the lack of a significant 23 adverse immunologic reaction. 24 And, again, I think just --</p>

89 (Pages 350 to 353)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 354	Page 356
<p>1 as a scientist, as a surgeon, what I 2 would speak to distinguish between are, 3 you know, reactions that the body has 4 that are of no clinical consequence, 5 reactions that the body has that could 6 result in an adverse clinical outcome. 7 Q. Do you have Dr. Rosenzweig's 8 binder over there somewhere? 9 A. In my left hand, I have his 10 expert report. Below me, we have a 11 binder labeled, Company Documents, 12 Rosenzweig. 13 Q. Let me -- Doctor, if you go 14 back to the middle of -- I know you have 15 a lot of materials in front of you. But 16 go back to the pile. Under -- I think 17 it's under your report, where you were 18 looking at the Schimpf paper as one of 19 the exhibits. Here. 20 Can I take a look at that, 21 Doctor? 22 Let me ask you this: Do you 23 remember, you were asked a question about 24 the Wang study by the plaintiffs'</p>	<p>1 typical case controlled study is a Level 2 3. 3 Now, what's incumbent upon a 4 case controlled study is that you have a 5 very appropriate control group for that 6 study. And the reason for that is that 7 you're trying to minimize selection bias 8 and other forms of bias that could be 9 introduced. And so, as an investigator, 10 you have to be sure that you're picking a 11 group that is representative of your 12 control. 13 If one group has a certain 14 outcome and you're trying to look at the 15 cause for that outcome, the other group 16 needs to have similar exposure but not 17 the outcome. 18 So, for example, everyone 19 has a sling, the control group has a 20 sling with -- but lacks the particular 21 adverse outcome you're looking for, 22 whereas the affected group has that 23 outcome, itching, let's say, okay? 24 Unfortunately, for some</p>
Page 355	Page 357
<p>1 counsel, if you read it and its 2 methodology. 3 Do you recall that? 4 A. I have the Wang study here. 5 Q. Okay. And you were going to 6 try to answer plaintiffs' counsel's -- 7 strike that. 8 You wanted to make a 9 statement or give your impression of the 10 methodology of the Wang paper; is that 11 correct? 12 A. Yes. I offered an opinion, 13 and I wanted to explain my methodology. 14 Q. Please go ahead and do that. 15 A. Wang published a -- we would 16 consider -- I mean, he calls this a 17 prospective case-controlled pilot study. 18 Now, you know, within the 19 world of study design, you know, case 20 controlled studies are, by definition, 21 retrospective, not prospective. Again, 22 case controlled studies are a much lower 23 level of evidence. If we look at the 24 information that I provided here, a</p>	<p>1 reason, the investigators chose a control 2 group that consisted of only about seven 3 women. And, again, this was a study of 4 700 women that had undergone a procedure. 5 And these were not -- these were not 6 control women, these were women that did 7 have a clinical problem that would 8 involve a removal of the portion of the 9 mesh so it could be compared. But that's 10 not an appropriate control group. 11 So I look at this study and 12 say, you know, in all fairness, this is a 13 case series as opposed to a case 14 controlled. And, you know, that does 15 knock down the level of evidence from a 3 16 to, actually, now a Case 4. 17 And, again, the reason why I 18 make that determination is that, you 19 know, we're trying to determine whether 20 or not we can infer clinical outcome, 21 clinical importance. And, again, as we 22 go down on the scale of evidence, you 23 cannot make that inference. 24 Q. And in that study, because</p>

Marc Toggia, M.D.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 358</p> <p>1 of the limitations of that study, can you 2 make that inference with the Wang study? 3 A. No. You can't make that 4 inference with the Wang study. 5 Q. Does a study like the Wang 6 study provide scientifically reliable 7 information on the rate of the 8 complication -- I'm sorry, the incidence 9 of complication? 10 A. Sure. So that's the other 11 thing that -- that, you know, a 12 well-schooled academician would tell you, 13 is that you don't calculate prevalence or 14 incidence based upon a case-controlled 15 study. 16 Q. And for the case series, 17 like the Abbott paper that plaintiffs' 18 counsel asked you about earlier, do those 19 also allow someone to scientifically 20 reliably speak to what the incidence of a 21 complication is? 22 A. In the Abbott trial, I think 23 the authors correctly pointed out that, 24 because they could not place a</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 360</p> <p>1 fascial sling. 2 Are either one of those 3 medical devices? 4 A. They are not medical 5 devices, they are surgical techniques. 6 Q. So the Burch and autologous 7 fascial sling are not alternative devices 8 to the TVT, which is a device? 9 A. They are not alternative 10 devices to the TVT. 11 Q. You were asked questions and 12 shown an MSDS, material safety data 13 sheet, on bulk polypropylene. 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Is that MSDS sheet relevant 16 or clinically scientifically reliable to 17 assess whether the TVT Retropubic device 18 is reasonably safe for its intended use 19 to treat stress urinary incontinence? 20 A. No. That would be a 21 conclusion that you would get based 22 solely on your Level 1 levels of 23 evidence. 24 Q. Would the MSDS sheet even be</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 359</p> <p>1 denominator, that you could not really 2 speak to incidence. 3 Q. Do the systematic reviews, 4 meta-analyses, numerous five-plus year 5 data that you referenced show consistency 6 in the overall safety and efficacy of 7 TVT? 8 A. They do. 9 Q. You earlier mentioned that 10 all of -- all of that data, and you cited 11 hundreds of different papers, I believe, 12 in your report, shows that the PROLENE® 13 polypropylene Type I macroporous mesh in 14 TVT for the intended use to treat stress 15 incontinence is the most biocompatible. 16 What did you mean by that? 17 A. Biocompatible, you know, 18 sort of a synonym for that, you would say 19 it shows good host tolerability. That it 20 was capability of existing within host 21 tissue with minimal to no adverse 22 reaction. 23 Q. You were asked questions 24 about the Burch and the autologous</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 361</p> <p>1 on the levels of evidence? 2 A. They would not. 3 Q. You made -- you were asked 4 questions about cancer, sarcoma. 5 Do you recall that? 6 A. I do recall that. I do 7 believe that I addressed that in my 8 report. 9 Q. At Pages 25 and 26, it looks 10 like you addressed those issues; is that 11 correct? At the bottom of 25? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. And in the MSDS sheet, it 14 talked about sarcomas in rats where the 15 polypropylene was in disc or powder form. 16 Do you recall that? 17 A. Yes, I do. 18 Q. And you made a statement 19 about how those data are not pertinent or 20 relevant to the TVT in its configuration 21 to treat stress urinary incontinence as a 22 knitted macroporous mesh? 23 A. Yeah. The point that I was 24 trying to make, and I don't think I</p>

91 (Pages 358 to 361)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 362</p> <p>1 stated it very eloquently, is that the</p> <p>2 investigations that have looked into such</p> <p>3 claims had focused on the fact that it's</p> <p>4 really the material composition, it's not</p> <p>5 polypropylene, per se, but the composite</p> <p>6 material.</p> <p>7 And additional studies were</p> <p>8 done, following those initial ones, that</p> <p>9 showed, really, no risk of sarcoma</p> <p>10 formation.</p> <p>11 I mean, again, as a</p> <p>12 physician and scientist, these concerns</p> <p>13 have been addressed by my peers.</p> <p>14 There's -- number one, to the best of my</p> <p>15 knowledge, there's never been a reported</p> <p>16 case of a sarcoma occurring in a patient</p> <p>17 with a TVT.</p> <p>18 As I stated that, you know,</p> <p>19 polypropylene has been a material of</p> <p>20 choice for 40 to 50 years. And in that</p> <p>21 context, there are no cases in women.</p> <p>22 And my opinion was that, you know,</p> <p>23 concerns about potential carcinogenesis</p> <p>24 in women really are not substantiated,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 364</p> <p>1 MS. THOMPSON: Object to</p> <p>2 form.</p> <p>3 THE WITNESS: Yes.</p> <p>4 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>5 Q. Doctor, have you seen</p> <p>6 that -- have you seen testing like that?</p> <p>7 A. I've seen the reports on the</p> <p>8 testing like that.</p> <p>9 Q. And photographs like the</p> <p>10 photographs in Dr. Elliott or</p> <p>11 Rosenzweig's report, where he put in</p> <p>12 there a piece of mesh that was clamped</p> <p>13 and it didn't have a sheath or any</p> <p>14 instruments.</p> <p>15 Do you recall that?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. All right. My question to</p> <p>18 you is, is that photo and the testing of</p> <p>19 the mesh in that manner scientifically</p> <p>20 reliably pertinent to the use of TVT and,</p> <p>21 in particular, its safety in the intended</p> <p>22 treatment --</p> <p>23 A. It's out --</p> <p>24 Q. -- of stress urinary</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 363</p> <p>1 based upon this clinical experience and</p> <p>2 the established literature.</p> <p>3 Q. And you cite to a paper by</p> <p>4 King and Goldman, where they did an</p> <p>5 analysis of the Cleveland Clinic's use of</p> <p>6 thousands of slings over a long period of</p> <p>7 time.</p> <p>8 Do you recall that?</p> <p>9 A. I recall that paper.</p> <p>10 Q. Was that one of the papers</p> <p>11 you relied upon for your conclusion that</p> <p>12 the TVT PROLENE® polypropylene</p> <p>13 macroporous Type I mesh does not cause</p> <p>14 cancer or sarcoma in its intended use to</p> <p>15 treat stress urinary incontinence?</p> <p>16 A. That's correct.</p> <p>17 Q. Plaintiffs' counsel asked</p> <p>18 you questions about roping and curling</p> <p>19 and the mechanical testing of the mesh.</p> <p>20 Let me ask you, you -- I</p> <p>21 think you told plaintiffs' counsel this,</p> <p>22 you've seen the testing where they put</p> <p>23 the TVT -- or they put some kind of mesh</p> <p>24 on a bench machine and stretched it?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 365</p> <p>1 incontinence?</p> <p>2 A. I mean, it's outside the</p> <p>3 intended use. So, no, it's not relevant.</p> <p>4 And, as I stated, you know,</p> <p>5 the mesh is delivered protected beneath</p> <p>6 the -- a sheath. Those forces are not</p> <p>7 directly exerted on the mesh itself.</p> <p>8 Q. And is that --</p> <p>9 A. But it's specific to the</p> <p>10 tension-free design, which is where the</p> <p>11 name TVT comes from, tension-free vaginal</p> <p>12 tape. And that speaks to the design and</p> <p>13 the method in which it's placed.</p> <p>14 Q. And in your report, I</p> <p>15 believe you talk about the importance in</p> <p>16 the design characteristics of the sheath</p> <p>17 and what it does?</p> <p>18 A. Sure. I mean, that was very</p> <p>19 important in the design.</p> <p>20 And I would point out</p> <p>21 that's, you know, -- subsequent</p> <p>22 developments along the area of</p> <p>23 anti-incontinence procedures all pretty</p> <p>24 much kept that element of the design</p>

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 366	Page 368
<p>1 intact.</p> <p>2 Q. And you had mentioned the</p> <p>3 sheath was important, very important, in</p> <p>4 your opinion to plaintiffs' counsel; is</p> <p>5 that correct?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. Why -- so is the sheath a</p> <p>8 very important design element of the TVT</p> <p>9 for its intended use to treat stress</p> <p>10 urinary incontinence?</p> <p>11 A. It's elemental in the</p> <p>12 design. Without the sheath, you would</p> <p>13 not have a TVT device.</p> <p>14 Q. Okay. And having placed,</p> <p>15 you know, well over 1,000 TVT Retropubic</p> <p>16 devices, did you find the sheath to be</p> <p>17 integral or elemental in the use of that</p> <p>18 device to treat stress incontinence as</p> <p>19 you were utilizing it?</p> <p>20 A. Yes. You know, again, the</p> <p>21 sheath provided several key elements.</p> <p>22 One is that it protected the sheath from</p> <p>23 exposure to the surrounding tissue, to</p> <p>24 bacteria.</p>	<p>1 with the articles in which</p> <p>2 portions of mesh, we'll call them</p> <p>3 sheathless mesh, mesh without</p> <p>4 sheath, were applied in those</p> <p>5 applications.</p> <p>6 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>7 Q. Those types of documents and</p> <p>8 that -- I'll call it data or information</p> <p>9 the plaintiffs' experts relied on, do you</p> <p>10 find that information scientifically</p> <p>11 reliable for assessing the question, is</p> <p>12 the TVT suitable or reasonably safe for</p> <p>13 its intended use --</p> <p>14 A. It's certainly</p> <p>15 not clinically relevant --</p> <p>16 Q. -- to treat stress urinary</p> <p>17 incontinence?</p> <p>18 A. -- to the design of the TVT</p> <p>19 as it's used for its intended use, no.</p> <p>20 MR. SNELL: Let's go off the</p> <p>21 record. Let me see. I think I</p> <p>22 may be done.</p> <p>23 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: We are</p> <p>24 off the record. The time is 9:05</p>
Page 367	Page 369
<p>1 But I think that, you know,</p> <p>2 certainly, its greatest utility was to</p> <p>3 prevent the sheath from changing its</p> <p>4 configuration.</p> <p>5 Q. Plaintiffs' counsel asked</p> <p>6 you a bunch of hypothetical questions</p> <p>7 about pore were collapse and curling and</p> <p>8 fraying and things like that.</p> <p>9 You recall seeing those</p> <p>10 terms mentioned in the plaintiffs' expert</p> <p>11 reports?</p> <p>12 MS. THOMPSON: Object to</p> <p>13 form.</p> <p>14 THE WITNESS: Yes, I do.</p> <p>15 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>16 Q. You saw where Dr. Elliott,</p> <p>17 and others, would cite to some paper by</p> <p>18 Dr. Klinge in a hernia application or a</p> <p>19 rabbit or a mouse study, different data</p> <p>20 for those theories they were espousing,</p> <p>21 correct?</p> <p>22 MS. THOMPSON: Object to</p> <p>23 form.</p> <p>24 THE WITNESS: I'm familiar</p>	<p>1 p.m.</p> <p>2 - - -</p> <p>3 (Whereupon, a discussion off</p> <p>4 the record occurred.)</p> <p>5 - - -</p> <p>6 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: We are</p> <p>7 back on the record.</p> <p>8 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>9 Q. And I believe, per your</p> <p>10 earlier testimony, Doctor, those animal</p> <p>11 studies or hernia studies, or documents,</p> <p>12 are not even on the level of evidence if</p> <p>13 we were trying to look to scientifically</p> <p>14 reliable relevant evidence to the</p> <p>15 application of treating stress</p> <p>16 incontinence; is that correct?</p> <p>17 A. They are -- you are correct.</p> <p>18 And they certainly don't speak to the</p> <p>19 safety of the procedure.</p> <p>20 Q. Last question.</p> <p>21 Do you have Exhibit 4?</p> <p>22 Plaintiffs' counsel asked you some</p> <p>23 questions about this e-mail with Kathleen</p> <p>24 Feeney, and she insinuated that there</p>

93 (Pages 366 to 369)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 370	Page 372
<p>1 was -- the statement -- here I'll give it 2 to you. 3 A. Thank you. 4 Q. -- "can you do her 5 downstairs" had to do with some type of 6 sexual interaction. 7 MS. THOMPSON: Object to 8 form. That's not what I 9 insinuated. 10 BY MR. SNELL: 11 Q. Can you tell, having had 12 time to look and think about this -- 13 A. Sure. 14 Q. Tell us what, if anything, 15 you believe this pertains to. 16 A. So Kathleen Feeney had 17 referred either friends of hers, or 18 someone, when they found out what they 19 did for a living, might say, you know, 20 I'm a woman who suffers with stress 21 incontinence, I know you're in this 22 field, what -- which of your doctors 23 would you recommend that I see. She 24 would -- she would give my name and</p>	<p>1 might have responded, I can do you 2 downstairs. 3 Now, to the best of my 4 recollection, Kathleen Feeney had two 5 children of her own. I may have teased 6 her from time to time, that, so, hey, you 7 know you're going to need a sling, right? 8 So who are you going to have, you know, 9 do your sling? And she would say, gee, I 10 don't know, Dr. Toggia, I might have you 11 do me, or I might have Dr. So-and-so do 12 me, again, in references to doing her 13 sling. 14 Q. Did you feel harassed when 15 you were asked those questions by 16 plaintiffs' counsel? 17 A. I was very much harassed. 18 And I tried to do my best to stay as 19 professional as possible in that regard. 20 Q. The Ogah -- I want to switch 21 gears, and just, actually, get back to 22 the data. 23 A. I'm starting to feel like 24 Hillary Clinton here. But go ahead.</p>
Page 371	Page 373
<p>1 number to them. These people would come 2 to see me as a patient. 3 And oftentimes I'll say, 4 look, I'd say, how did you come to find 5 me. And they would say, you know, my 6 friend, Kathleen, referred me to you 7 because I have stress incontinence and 8 she says that you're somebody that I 9 would feel comfortable doing my surgery. 10 So in that context, the more 11 that I think about it, a friend of hers, 12 Christine, saw me, and it was a patient 13 that I was going to do her sling for her. 14 My office is on the fourth floor. OR is 15 downstairs. Obviously, I operate at two 16 different hospitals. My recollection is 17 that the friend was closest to that 18 office. 19 So the comment there, 20 clearly, to me, was, you know -- you 21 know, I talked to her about options, and 22 she kept saying, yeah, I want -- I want 23 that procedure that my friend, Kathleen, 24 has mentioned to me. And so she just</p>	<p>1 Q. I want to go back to what 2 you did, reliably assessing the data. 3 The Ogah Cochrane review 4 that was marked, and I'm just referencing 5 Exhibit-5 to Dr. Blaivas's deposition, 6 does that study -- strike that -- does 7 that Cochrane review support your 8 opinions? 9 A. It certainly does. 10 Q. Does that study speak to and 11 document, in a reliable scientific Level 12 1 evidence method, of the lower morbidity 13 and the high safety to the TVT? 14 A. Again, The Cochrane Group, 15 which is an independent group of 16 researchers, physicians, scientists, 17 people with interest in this area, they 18 conduct independent -- it's an 19 international group of individuals. It's 20 not like there's, like, an office that 21 you would go to and this is the Cochrane 22 office. There's -- it's sort of a group 23 of individuals with common interests and 24 they perform very high -- high-level,</p>

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 374	Page 376
<p>1 high-quality levels of work. They are 2 widely regarded as one of the reliable 3 sources for this type of Level 1 data. 4 And, exactly, their -- their 5 conclusion is that the minimally invasive 6 synthetic slings, and, again, 7 specifically, they looked at TVT data, 8 does appear to be as effective as the 9 other procedures currently being 10 practiced. 11 Their observation was that 12 there seems to be fewer perioperative 13 complications. And they went on to list 14 specifically which ones, as well. 15 Q. Is there a more recent 16 Cochrane review that assesses the 17 usefulness, utility, efficacy and safety 18 of the TVT? 19 A. I believe earlier this year, 20 led by a gentleman by the name of Ford. 21 In 2015, they updated this, I believe, 22 that -- one of the reasons for this is at 23 the time of the original evaluation, 24 there weren't -- there wasn't a lot of</p>	<p>1 NICE. It stands for the National 2 Institutes of Clinical Excellence. That, 3 actually, I believe, is a government 4 organization in the UK, a group of 5 epidemiologists and other experts that 6 seek to independently evaluate everything 7 from medication to behavioral therapies 8 across the field of medicine, as well as 9 surgical interventions. 10 And those recommendations 11 are typically conveyed to the physicians 12 that are within the UK system. 13 Q. Is that a document that you 14 reviewed and considered in formulating 15 your opinions? 16 A. I did. I mean, I hold that 17 document in the same light as I do the 18 other systematic reviews. 19 Q. I'm going to hand it to you. 20 And I want to mark it for the record. 21 But the -- you said NICE or 22 is it NICE? I'm sorry? 23 A. I'm going to call it NICE. 24 Q. The NICE guidelines says,</p>
Page 375	Page 377
<p>1 good quality data on, say, laparoscopic 2 Burches. You know, again, the thing that 3 was unique about the TVT, it was 4 minimally invasive. 5 They really were hoping to 6 compare it to a more similar minimally 7 invasive. It was felt that the tradition 8 pubovaginal sling, Burch procedures were 9 more invasive. 10 So as they gathered more 11 data, they were able to compare the 12 retropubic TVT to the laparoscopic Burch. 13 At the same time, there was better 14 quality data being generated with regard 15 to transobturator approach and the mini 16 sling as well. 17 So, again, they drew a 18 comparison between the retropubic 19 midurethral sling, specifically TVT, and 20 the other two approaches. 21 Q. You mentioned, I think you 22 said, the NICE guidelines, a little 23 earlier in your testimony? 24 A. NICE, I would pronounce it</p>	<p>1 Use procedures and devices for which 2 there is current high-quality evidence 3 for efficacy and safety. 4 And it's got a Footnote 11. 5 And it says, The guideline only 6 recommends the use of tapes with proven 7 efficacy based on robust RCT evidence. 8 What does that mean? 9 A. That's what I've been 10 speaking to, that, you know -- once you 11 have high-quality, high-level of 12 evidence, you can pretty much draw your 13 conclusions based on that. 14 You know, if there are no 15 Level 1 studies, you know, then you base 16 recommendations on, say, Level 2. I 17 guess for extremely rare interventions, 18 it can go lower than that. 19 But the goal is always to 20 sort of sort out the Level 1 evidence, 21 lower level evidence studies will be 22 looked at mostly to see whether or not 23 they -- they agree or are consistent. 24 But they're usually not used in the</p>

95 (Pages 374 to 377)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 378	Page 380
<p>1 formulation of an -- of an inference.</p> <p>2 Q. And they say, At the time of</p> <p>3 this publication, September 2013, the</p> <p>4 following met the guideline criteria.</p> <p>5 And it lists TVT. I'll just</p> <p>6 hand it to you.</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. Do you believe that that is</p> <p>9 an accurate statement, based on your own</p> <p>10 independent scientific analysis of the</p> <p>11 data, with regard to the safety of the</p> <p>12 TVT for its intended use to treat stress</p> <p>13 urinary incontinence?</p> <p>14 A. Yes. I mean, I agree with</p> <p>15 the statement that, you know, they only</p> <p>16 recommend the use of tapes that have had</p> <p>17 proven efficacy.</p> <p>18 As, I'm sure, everyone is</p> <p>19 well aware, there are approximately 49</p> <p>20 different mesh products available, some</p> <p>21 have been very well studied, others less</p> <p>22 so, some hardly at all.</p> <p>23 And I think they were -- you</p> <p>24 know, again, they were trying to say, we</p>	<p>1 agreed -- reviewed?</p> <p>2 A. Yes, it is.</p> <p>3 Q. Is that an opinion you</p> <p>4 share?</p> <p>5 A. I share that opinion.</p> <p>6 MR. SNELL: Let's mark that.</p> <p>7 - - -</p> <p>8 (Whereupon, Exhibit</p> <p>9 Toggia-19, NICE Urinary</p> <p>10 Incontinence: The Management of</p> <p>11 Urinary Incontinence in Women, was</p> <p>12 marked for identification.)</p> <p>13 - - -</p> <p>14 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>15 Q. Did you see in the</p> <p>16 plaintiffs' experts' depositions where it</p> <p>17 was observed and noted that even one of</p> <p>18 the plaintiffs' experts, when he finally</p> <p>19 decided to discuss TVT in the application</p> <p>20 to treat stress incontinence, Dr. Klinge</p> <p>21 noted, At present, the gold standard in</p> <p>22 SUI surgery is the suburethral sling,</p> <p>23 using either the tension-free vaginal</p> <p>24 tape, TVT, or the transobturator tape.</p>
Page 379	Page 381
<p>1 are -- we are specifically saying that</p> <p>2 our recommendations and our clinical</p> <p>3 recommendations should be to those that</p> <p>4 have robust randomized control trial</p> <p>5 Level 1 data.</p> <p>6 Q. And for the TVT Retropubic</p> <p>7 device, has any other device to treat</p> <p>8 stress incontinence been studied as much,</p> <p>9 as long and as broadly?</p> <p>10 A. No. No. It is the most --</p> <p>11 the retropubic TVT device is the most</p> <p>12 studied anti-incontinence procedure in</p> <p>13 our history.</p> <p>14 I mean, obviously, it's the</p> <p>15 one that I do most commonly. And that is</p> <p>16 certainly based upon, you know, the</p> <p>17 quality of that data.</p> <p>18 Q. That NICE guideline also</p> <p>19 says to use only a Type I macroporous</p> <p>20 mesh?</p> <p>21 A. Yes, it does.</p> <p>22 Q. Is that something you</p> <p>23 believe is a proper statement, based on</p> <p>24 the reliable scientific evidence you</p>	<p>1 Did you see that when you</p> <p>2 reviewed the deposition?</p> <p>3 A. I did -- I did note that Dr.</p> <p>4 Klinge did make that statement.</p> <p>5 Q. And he also referenced Amid</p> <p>6 Type I versus Type III in the Meshia</p> <p>7 study, where there was a 9 percent rate</p> <p>8 of erosion with the intravaginal</p> <p>9 slingplasty, compared to the zero percent</p> <p>10 with the classical TVT which he referred</p> <p>11 to as a Type I macroporous monofilament</p> <p>12 polypropylene mesh.</p> <p>13 Do you recall that?</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. And you believe that the</p> <p>16 TVT, the retropubic TVT, is the gold</p> <p>17 standard for the treatment of stress</p> <p>18 urinary incontinence?</p> <p>19 A. I think that the -- yes. I</p> <p>20 mean, I think that -- that synthetic</p> <p>21 midurethral slings are currently the most</p> <p>22 commonly practiced anti-incontinence</p> <p>23 procedure.</p> <p>24 I believe that the AGS</p>

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 382	Page 384
<p>1 membership, 95 or higher, 99 percent, 2 have done that procedure. I believe 3 within the SUFU, or maybe it's the AUA, 4 which is sort of our colleagues on the 5 urology side, it's in the mid to high 6 80s.</p> <p>7 The procedure is -- is the 8 most common performed worldwide, and 9 seems to have the highest quality of 10 evidence.</p> <p>11 MR. SNELL: Let's mark this 12 as an exhibit, this being the 13 statement by Dr. Klinge 14 acknowledging for the application 15 of stress urinary incontinence 16 treatment, TVT is the gold 17 standard in the macroporous 18 monofilament Amid Type I mesh. 19 - - - 20 (Whereupon, Exhibit 21 Toggia-20, Hernia Repair Surgery, 22 Volker Schumpelick, Robert J. 23 Fitzgibbons, Editors, was marked 24 for identification.)</p>	<p>1 Just if you can confirm, is 2 that the Cochrane review that came out 3 this year that you testified earlier 4 about?</p> <p>5 A. This is the 2015 Cochrane 6 review on midurethral sling operations 7 that was authored by Ford and colleagues.</p> <p>8 Q. And is that a scientifically 9 reliable Level 1 analysis?</p> <p>10 A. The Cochrane review in front 11 of me is thought -- is Level 1 12 meta-analysis, or, in other words, it's a 13 systematic review.</p> <p>14 Q. And in that systematic 15 review, did they look at multiple 16 randomized control trials?</p> <p>17 A. Yes. They would look at 18 Obturator versus Retropubic. They would 19 look at whether you -- devices that were, 20 quote/unquote, bottom to top versus top 21 to bottom. Obturator, left to right, 22 right to left, or, more accurately, in to 23 out, out to in. 24 And I do believe there was</p>
Page 383	Page 385
<p>1 - - - 2 THE WITNESS: If I might be 3 allowed to go off the record to 4 get a glass of water, please?</p> <p>5 MR. SNELL: Sure.</p> <p>6 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: We are 7 off the record. The time is 9:20 8 p.m. 9 - - - 10 (Whereupon, Exhibit 11 Toggia-21, The Cochrane 12 Collaboration; Mid-Urethral Sling 13 Operations for Stress Urinary 14 Incontinence in Women (Review), 15 was marked for identification.) 16 - - - 17 (Whereupon, a discussion off 18 the record occurred.) 19 - - - 20 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: We are 21 back on the video record. 22 BY MR. SNELL: 23 Q. Doctor, I've put before you 24 Exhibit 21.</p>	<p>1 some comparison that looked at types of 2 materials as it relates to cure and time, 3 hospital stay, complications, voiding 4 dysfunctions.</p> <p>5 Q. As you -- strike that.</p> <p>6 As you do your analysis in 7 the body of your report and you comment 8 on the high degree of efficacy that's 9 maintained with the TVT device in the 10 intended treatment of stress 11 incontinence, as well as the low 12 complication rates and the lack of many 13 late complications, even out to 17 years, 14 is that of significance to you in your 15 overall assessment as to whether the TVT 16 is safe for the intended use of treating 17 stress urinary incontinence?</p> <p>18 A. Absolutely.</p> <p>19 Q. Is that data inconsistent 20 with plaintiffs' experts' theories of 21 degradation, cytotoxicity and other claims 22 that there is a high rate of long-term 23 complications? 24 MS. THOMPSON: Object to</p>

97 (Pages 382 to 385)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 386	Page 388
<p>1 form.</p> <p>2 THE WITNESS: It's not</p> <p>3 consistent. I'm not aware, again,</p> <p>4 of any high-quality long-term</p> <p>5 studies that suggest that there is</p> <p>6 a significant -- any significant</p> <p>7 rate -- clinical significant rate</p> <p>8 of long-term complications or</p> <p>9 harm, again, consistently on</p> <p>10 individual bases, perioperative</p> <p>11 risks, roughly in the 2 percent</p> <p>12 range for each individual thing.</p> <p>13 Long-term, you know, what</p> <p>14 I -- what I usually sort of</p> <p>15 summarize to my patients, look,</p> <p>16 over the next ten years, the</p> <p>17 likelihood that you might have to</p> <p>18 have a re-intervention is 3</p> <p>19 and-a-half percent.</p> <p>20 Now, in -- if it's a</p> <p>21 prolapse patient, we say to them,</p> <p>22 look, you know, sometimes there's</p> <p>23 a 15 to 40 percent chance of</p> <p>24 reoperation for prolapse after an</p>	<p>1 trying to highlight the fact that, you</p> <p>2 know, we're not -- we're not -- I wasn't</p> <p>3 asked to do an analysis for nonsurgical</p> <p>4 treatment to surgical treatment. We were</p> <p>5 looking at comparable surgical</p> <p>6 procedures.</p> <p>7 So it's important to say,</p> <p>8 what's the baseline? All these</p> <p>9 procedures operate in the same</p> <p>10 neighborhood, and, roughly speaking, they</p> <p>11 have -- not only do they have similar</p> <p>12 rates of effectiveness, but, overall, the</p> <p>13 rates of complications are elemental.</p> <p>14 They can occur with any of them.</p> <p>15 Bleeding with any surgery,</p> <p>16 obviously; when comparing the different</p> <p>17 techniques, the risks of bleeding are</p> <p>18 somewhat -- are somewhat similar.</p> <p>19 Although, I think the -- the Schimpf --</p> <p>20 excuse me, the Schimpf paper suggested</p> <p>21 that, perhaps, the risk was a little</p> <p>22 lower -- excuse me, the risk was</p> <p>23 significantly lower, say, with a</p> <p>24 midurethral sling compared to a Burch.</p>
Page 387	Page 389
<p>1 initial prolapse procedure.</p> <p>2 These are chronic, you know,</p> <p>3 conditions, as I mentioned several</p> <p>4 times.</p> <p>5 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>6 Q. And in your report where you</p> <p>7 analyze the literature and you state, The</p> <p>8 rates of complications requiring surgery</p> <p>9 are consistently less than 5 percent</p> <p>10 across the TVT studies. Overall, the</p> <p>11 data from these high-quality long-term</p> <p>12 studies do not support the claims that</p> <p>13 TVT places a woman at a significant risk</p> <p>14 of long-term chronic complications or the</p> <p>15 need for reoperation as plaintiffs'</p> <p>16 expert suggest.</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. What did you mean by that?</p> <p>19 A. Were you reading that from</p> <p>20 my report?</p> <p>21 Q. Yes. That was at Page 30.</p> <p>22 I'm sorry, I should have told you where I</p> <p>23 was reading from.</p> <p>24 A. You know, again, I was</p>	<p>1 Bowel and bladder injuries,</p> <p>2 again, these all hovers in that sort of 2</p> <p>3 to 3 percent range.</p> <p>4 You know, longer -- you</p> <p>5 know -- and similar things have been seen</p> <p>6 with other procedures; the needle</p> <p>7 suspension procedures, the autologous</p> <p>8 fascial sling, what we traditionally call</p> <p>9 pubovaginal slings.</p> <p>10 And, again, as I read</p> <p>11 through the literature and tried to come</p> <p>12 up with a number, less than 5 percent</p> <p>13 seemed, to me, to be a very conservative</p> <p>14 number that I would feel comfortable</p> <p>15 discussing with anybody with this</p> <p>16 procedure.</p> <p>17 Q. And did you see, in some of</p> <p>18 the systematic reviews and guidelines,</p> <p>19 where the Retropubic TVT midurethral</p> <p>20 sling had better efficacy or subjective</p> <p>21 improvement than a Burch or a</p> <p>22 pubovaginal, such as Schimpf where they</p> <p>23 saw higher rates of subjective</p> <p>24 improvement so SGS actually recommends</p>

98 (Pages 386 to 389)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 390	Page 392
<p>1 midurethral sling over pubovaginal sling?</p> <p>2 A. Yes. And if I can sort of</p> <p>3 qualify that.</p> <p>4 So in my world, we're not</p> <p>5 curing cancer, okay? We are -- we are</p> <p>6 intervening in hopes of improving one's</p> <p>7 quality of life. There are two ways you</p> <p>8 can -- you can assess that result. You</p> <p>9 know, you can simply say to the patient,</p> <p>10 you know, how do you feel? Do you feel</p> <p>11 like you have a substantial improvement?</p> <p>12 Has this resulted in a better quality of</p> <p>13 life? And that's what we would call a</p> <p>14 subjective improvement.</p> <p>15 Stress incontinence is a</p> <p>16 complaint, it's a symptom, it's something</p> <p>17 that someone complains about. That's</p> <p>18 speaks to the subjective nature of</p> <p>19 things.</p> <p>20 It is also a condition that</p> <p>21 can be demonstrated on testing; sometimes</p> <p>22 as simple as saying to a woman, go ahead</p> <p>23 and cough and I see if urine comes out.</p> <p>24 That's done in -- a provocative stress</p>	<p>1 A. Well, the -- I mean, yes.</p> <p>2 Many of them used the same methodologies</p> <p>3 that we use in our own randomized control</p> <p>4 trial.</p> <p>5 MR. SNELL: No more</p> <p>6 questions. Thank you.</p> <p>7 MS. THOMPSON: I have some</p> <p>8 follow-up questions.</p> <p>9 - - -</p> <p>10 EXAMINATION</p> <p>11 - - -</p> <p>12 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>13 Q. First of all, in some of the</p> <p>14 articles that counsel chose to ask you</p> <p>15 about, I'm looking at the Ogah 2011</p> <p>16 Cochrane review.</p> <p>17 And that's one that you</p> <p>18 relied on heavily, correct?</p> <p>19 A. Well, it's one -- yes, it's</p> <p>20 one of the studies that's -- that was</p> <p>21 part of the very large pile of Level 1</p> <p>22 studies.</p> <p>23 Q. And I think we're both</p> <p>24 looking at the Neurourology and</p>
Page 391	Page 393
<p>1 test is done in a variety of situations,</p> <p>2 sometimes with formal testing, oftentimes</p> <p>3 without formal testing.</p> <p>4 Or you might put a pad on a</p> <p>5 woman and say, okay, you know, give me</p> <p>6 100 jumping jacks. That's objective.</p> <p>7 So they do tend to look at</p> <p>8 both subjective and objective. We argue</p> <p>9 back and forth with each other, what's</p> <p>10 more important. Again, being practically</p> <p>11 minded, oftentimes we'll say, you know,</p> <p>12 the patient is happy subjectively, we</p> <p>13 would give quite a bit of weight to that.</p> <p>14 So we do break them out separately.</p> <p>15 Sometimes they'll come up with a</p> <p>16 composite score.</p> <p>17 So, fortunately, these</p> <p>18 trials were well designed and approached</p> <p>19 the -- they objectively approached both</p> <p>20 subjective measures and objective</p> <p>21 measures in both groups.</p> <p>22 Q. And you found -- did you</p> <p>23 find those data reliable in order to</p> <p>24 be --</p>	<p>1 Urodynamics summary of the Cochrane</p> <p>2 study, correct?</p> <p>3 A. Yes. Given this is not 900</p> <p>4 pages, I'm going to say this is the</p> <p>5 summary.</p> <p>6 Q. Right. Could you turn to</p> <p>7 Page 289? And I'm going to read the</p> <p>8 paragraph under quality of evidence.</p> <p>9 The quality of evidence for</p> <p>10 the majority of trials was moderate, with</p> <p>11 a minority having low to moderate levels</p> <p>12 of evidence. However, the total number</p> <p>13 of trials, 61, including 7,021 women was</p> <p>14 high and it was possible to explore the</p> <p>15 effects of different routes of insertion</p> <p>16 of the tapes and different tape</p> <p>17 materials.</p> <p>18 On the other hand, very few</p> <p>19 trials reported outcomes after one year</p> <p>20 and the long-term efficacy and adverse</p> <p>21 events have yet to be determined.</p> <p>22 Would you agree that, at</p> <p>23 least according to the Cochrane review of</p> <p>24 19 -- of 2011, adverse events were yet to</p>

Marc Toggia, M.D.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 394</p> <p>1 be determined?</p> <p>2 MR. SNELL: Objection.</p> <p>3 Misstates the document.</p> <p>4 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>5 Q. Did I not read that</p> <p>6 correctly, the document?</p> <p>7 A. Um --</p> <p>8 Q. No. First of all -- first</p> <p>9 of all, did I read that paragraph</p> <p>10 correctly?</p> <p>11 A. You read the paragraph</p> <p>12 correctly.</p> <p>13 And I just want -- in</p> <p>14 forming my answer, we're talking</p> <p>15 specifically about comparative trials.</p> <p>16 We're not talking about long-term trials,</p> <p>17 we're talking about, specifically, trials</p> <p>18 that randomized women to one approach,</p> <p>19 Retropubic, versus a different approach,</p> <p>20 Obturator, and the duration that the</p> <p>21 trial went on for.</p> <p>22 This is -- this is an</p> <p>23 internal comparison between different</p> <p>24 types of midurethral slings.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 396</p> <p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. -- but Ogah determined that</p> <p>3 the adverse events have yet to be</p> <p>4 determined.</p> <p>5 Reading further in that --</p> <p>6 in the section that says, Conclusions,</p> <p>7 implications for practice, the last</p> <p>8 paragraph states, However, there is</p> <p>9 little evidence about the long-term</p> <p>10 effectiveness or the chance of adverse</p> <p>11 events, such as tape erosions nor is it</p> <p>12 clear how to treat women after a tape</p> <p>13 procedure fails.</p> <p>14 You would agree with me that</p> <p>15 that was a conclusion that Ogah made in</p> <p>16 the 2011 Cochrane review? I'm just</p> <p>17 reading it.</p> <p>18 A. That's fine. Point to it</p> <p>19 again.</p> <p>20 Q. The last paragraph under,</p> <p>21 Conclusions, implications for practice.</p> <p>22 A. Right. The last sentence</p> <p>23 speaks to, you know, should you undergo a</p> <p>24 midurethral sling, that these particular</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 395</p> <p>1 Q. But the report does say that</p> <p>2 very few trials reported outcomes after</p> <p>3 one year and the long-term efficacy and</p> <p>4 adverse events have yet to be determined,</p> <p>5 correct?</p> <p>6 A. Very few studies that have</p> <p>7 compared one method to the other.</p> <p>8 Q. Okay. That's what the</p> <p>9 article states, what I just read,</p> <p>10 correct?</p> <p>11 MR. SNELL: Objection.</p> <p>12 Asked and answered.</p> <p>13 MS. THOMPSON: No. It's a</p> <p>14 simple question.</p> <p>15 THE WITNESS: Again, the</p> <p>16 comparative analysis was limited</p> <p>17 to Retropubic, bottom to top</p> <p>18 versus top to bottom; Obturator,</p> <p>19 medial to lateral versus lateral</p> <p>20 to medial; monofilament versus</p> <p>21 multifilament; Transobturator</p> <p>22 versus Retropubic.</p> <p>23 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>24 Q. That's all true --</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 397</p> <p>1 studies analyze -- do not answer the</p> <p>2 question of what you would do subsequent.</p> <p>3 Q. But I did read that</p> <p>4 paragraph correctly as a conclusion of</p> <p>5 Ogah in this study?</p> <p>6 A. You did.</p> <p>7 Q. And then in the next</p> <p>8 section, Implications for research.</p> <p>9 There is a need to address some of the</p> <p>10 limitations of a number of the trials</p> <p>11 contributed -- contributing to the</p> <p>12 synthesis, particularly in improving the</p> <p>13 methodology of the trials or their</p> <p>14 reporting. It is highly recommended that</p> <p>15 clinical trials should be reported</p> <p>16 following the CONSORT guidelines.</p> <p>17 Did I read that paragraph</p> <p>18 correctly?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. So Ogah, at least, states</p> <p>21 that there is -- that there are</p> <p>22 limitations to a number of these trials,</p> <p>23 and that -- particularly, improving the</p> <p>24 methodology of the trials and the</p>

100 (Pages 394 to 397)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 398	Page 400
<p>1 reporting, correct?</p> <p>2 MR. SNELL: Objection.</p> <p>3 Form.</p> <p>4 THE WITNESS: That's their</p> <p>5 recommendations. That their --</p> <p>6 they would like to see additional</p> <p>7 trials that would conform to the</p> <p>8 criteria that they use.</p> <p>9 And, again, their primary</p> <p>10 objective is that they want to</p> <p>11 compare apples with apples.</p> <p>12 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>13 Q. And the next paragraph, in</p> <p>14 implications for research, There is a</p> <p>15 need for more robustly designed, good</p> <p>16 quality and adequately powered randomized</p> <p>17 controlled trials with standardized</p> <p>18 objectives and validated subjective</p> <p>19 outcomes. These trials need to have</p> <p>20 long-term follow-up and adequate</p> <p>21 reporting of adverse events.</p> <p>22 Is that one of the</p> <p>23 implications for research that Ogah lists</p> <p>24 in the 2011 Cochrane review that you're</p>	<p>1 quality --</p> <p>2 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>3 Q. Of a new complication, never</p> <p>4 reported before?</p> <p>5 A. Case series in general.</p> <p>6 Q. I'm talking about case</p> <p>7 series of a new complication that has not</p> <p>8 previously been reported?</p> <p>9 MR. SNELL: Objection.</p> <p>10 THE WITNESS: Sure.</p> <p>11 MR. SNELL: He's already</p> <p>12 answered this and said no.</p> <p>13 MS. THOMPSON: He said he</p> <p>14 misunderstood my question. He</p> <p>15 thought he -- I was talking about</p> <p>16 case specific -- case series in</p> <p>17 general, and I'm talking about</p> <p>18 case series reporting a new</p> <p>19 complication.</p> <p>20 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.</p> <p>21 MS. THOMPSON: Those are two</p> <p>22 different things.</p> <p>23 THE WITNESS: I'm talking</p> <p>24 about all case series, which would</p>
Page 399	Page 401
<p>1 relying on?</p> <p>2 A. It's a suggestion.</p> <p>3 Q. You'll agree with me that</p> <p>4 case series can be quite significant if</p> <p>5 they're reporting a new complication,</p> <p>6 correct?</p> <p>7 MR. SNELL: Objection.</p> <p>8 THE WITNESS: I would not</p> <p>9 agree with that, counselor, no.</p> <p>10 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>11 Q. So a new complication never</p> <p>12 reported about, that's published in a</p> <p>13 case series, you'll agree that those are</p> <p>14 seen frequently in prestigious journals</p> <p>15 and considered to be important?</p> <p>16 MR. SNELL: Objection.</p> <p>17 Foundation. Compound.</p> <p>18 THE WITNESS: I mean, I</p> <p>19 think -- I can tell you that in</p> <p>20 the journals that I work for, they</p> <p>21 are no longer interested in</p> <p>22 publishing those with any great</p> <p>23 frequency because they don't</p> <p>24 consider them to be high</p>	<p>1 include the type of case series</p> <p>2 that you're referring to.</p> <p>3 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>4 Q. Okay. And just</p> <p>5 specifically, case series reporting a new</p> <p>6 complication are deemed important</p> <p>7 frequently, correct?</p> <p>8 MR. SNELL: Objection.</p> <p>9 Asked and answered.</p> <p>10 THE WITNESS: Are deemed</p> <p>11 important frequently?</p> <p>12 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>13 Q. Are frequently deemed</p> <p>14 important in journals?</p> <p>15 MR. SNELL: Same objection.</p> <p>16 Asked and answered.</p> <p>17 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>18 Q. If you disagree with it,</p> <p>19 just say you disagree with it.</p> <p>20 A. I disagree.</p> <p>21 I mean, just, again, I -- I</p> <p>22 serve on the editorial board and those</p> <p>23 are not manuscripts that we frequently</p> <p>24 review.</p>

101 (Pages 398 to 401)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 402	Page 404
<p>1 Q. Okay. Let's look at</p> <p>2 Schimpf, another one of the articles that</p> <p>3 counsel chose to ask you about and that</p> <p>4 you relied on for your opinions, correct?</p> <p>5 A. That is correct.</p> <p>6 Q. Let's go to the -- to Page</p> <p>7 71.E18.</p> <p>8 A. I'm sorry, obviously, I'm</p> <p>9 not able to predict what you're going to</p> <p>10 ask me next, so I don't have it.</p> <p>11 Q. I'm going to ask you about</p> <p>12 the articles that --</p> <p>13 A. No, I'm just asking for</p> <p>14 permission to go off record so I find</p> <p>15 that article.</p> <p>16 Q. It shouldn't take you that</p> <p>17 long.</p> <p>18 A. No, I don't -- I'm just</p> <p>19 trying to be respectful of everybody's</p> <p>20 time on a Friday evening.</p> <p>21 Q. Do you have Schimpf in front</p> <p>22 of you?</p> <p>23 A. I do.</p> <p>24 Q. Okay. If you could turn to</p>	<p>1 about postoperative symptoms, such as</p> <p>2 urgency and de novo urgency, these</p> <p>3 symptoms were inconsistently reported,</p> <p>4 thus limiting their analysis.</p> <p>5 Additionally, data</p> <p>6 concerning need for re-treatment were</p> <p>7 sparse and inconsistent, limiting our</p> <p>8 ability to draw any conclusions on this</p> <p>9 important question. Complications were</p> <p>10 assessed at different time intervals</p> <p>11 among different trials, and sometimes</p> <p>12 later trials reporting secondary analysis</p> <p>13 did not update longer-term AEs. The vast</p> <p>14 majority did not use a standard</p> <p>15 classification for complications, such as</p> <p>16 the classification system of Dindo, et</p> <p>17 al.</p> <p>18 Did I read that correctly</p> <p>19 about Schimpf's conclusions regarding the</p> <p>20 reporting of AEs?</p> <p>21 MR. SNELL: Objection.</p> <p>22 Misstates.</p> <p>23 Go ahead.</p> <p>24 MS. THOMPSON: I just asked</p>
Page 403	Page 405
<p>1 Page 71.E18?</p> <p>2 A. Counselor, I'm not sure that</p> <p>3 we're back on record.</p> <p>4 Q. We never went off the</p> <p>5 record.</p> <p>6 A. My apologies.</p> <p>7 Q. And I'm reading --</p> <p>8 A. I was waiting to hear that.</p> <p>9 So I did not focus on your question.</p> <p>10 Could you repeat that, please?</p> <p>11 Q. 71.E18. And I'm reading</p> <p>12 from the paragraph that begins there,</p> <p>13 Limitations to the study.</p> <p>14 And Schimpf states here,</p> <p>15 There was also high variability in</p> <p>16 reporting of numbers and types of</p> <p>17 complications in trials, making analysis</p> <p>18 of AE outcomes challenging.</p> <p>19 And AE stands for adverse</p> <p>20 events, correct?</p> <p>21 A. I would agree that</p> <p>22 adverse -- AE stands for adverse events.</p> <p>23 Q. While many surgeons and</p> <p>24 patients are interested in information</p>	<p>1 if I read it correctly.</p> <p>2 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>3 Q. Did I read it correctly,</p> <p>4 Doctor?</p> <p>5 A. You did, counselor.</p> <p>6 MR. SNELL: You said</p> <p>7 conclusion. So I'm going to</p> <p>8 object. That's my objection.</p> <p>9 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>10 Q. Are you familiar with the</p> <p>11 Brubaker paper that was published</p> <p>12 recently that was critical of two of the</p> <p>13 randomized surgical trails for urinary</p> <p>14 incontinence?</p> <p>15 MR. SNELL: Form. Vague.</p> <p>16 THE WITNESS: Dr. Brubaker</p> <p>17 is so prolific, I don't know which</p> <p>18 one you're talking about.</p> <p>19 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>20 Q. The title is, Missing Data</p> <p>21 Frequency and Correlates in Two</p> <p>22 Randomized Surgical Trials for Urinary</p> <p>23 Incontinence in Women.</p> <p>24 A. I'm not familiar with that,</p>

102 (Pages 402 to 405)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 406	Page 408
<p>1 no.</p> <p>2 Q. So you -- and it's in the</p> <p>3 IUI, do you read that journal that you're</p> <p>4 the editor of?</p> <p>5 A. I read that journal. I</p> <p>6 can't tell you I read everything that's</p> <p>7 published within that journal.</p> <p>8 Q. Would that have been</p> <p>9 something interesting to you, to</p> <p>10 determine that two randomized surgical</p> <p>11 trials had missing visits and data</p> <p>12 increasing with time?</p> <p>13 MR. SNELL: Objection.</p> <p>14 Calls for speculation.</p> <p>15 THE WITNESS: All -- all</p> <p>16 clinical trials suffer from that</p> <p>17 occurrence.</p> <p>18 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>19 Q. At least somebody at the IUI</p> <p>20 thought that was significant enough to be</p> <p>21 published, correct?</p> <p>22 MR. SNELL: You're asking</p> <p>23 him to comment on something that</p> <p>24 he doesn't recall seeing? If</p>	<p>1 see if there are benign inflammatory</p> <p>2 tumors associated with TVT?</p> <p>3 MR. SNELL: Objection.</p> <p>4 Relevance.</p> <p>5 THE WITNESS: In the</p> <p>6 research that I did in formulating</p> <p>7 my opinion, I did not come across</p> <p>8 such an article.</p> <p>9 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>10 Q. What is your definition of a</p> <p>11 medical device?</p> <p>12 A. A medical device, I would</p> <p>13 consider to be -- I think in the United</p> <p>14 States devices need to be approved by the</p> <p>15 FDA and the -- excuse me, the specific</p> <p>16 indication for that device needs to be</p> <p>17 stated.</p> <p>18 Q. You've used the word</p> <p>19 "approved" several times today.</p> <p>20 Do you mean cleared?</p> <p>21 A. I suspect that I mean</p> <p>22 cleared. To me, approved, cleared.</p> <p>23 Q. And so you're not claiming</p> <p>24 to be a regulatory expert, correct?</p>
Page 407	Page 409
<p>1 you've got it --</p> <p>2 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>3 Q. You can answer.</p> <p>4 MR. SNELL: If you've got</p> <p>5 it, print it out and put it on the</p> <p>6 record. I don't care. But don't</p> <p>7 ask him to speculate.</p> <p>8 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>9 Q. You can -- you can answer</p> <p>10 the question.</p> <p>11 A. It was published, so an</p> <p>12 editor felt that it was worthy of</p> <p>13 publication.</p> <p>14 Q. Are you aware of</p> <p>15 publications reporting inflammatory</p> <p>16 tumors associated with the TVT?</p> <p>17 MR. SNELL: Objection.</p> <p>18 Form. Foundation. Associated.</p> <p>19 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, I'm</p> <p>20 not familiar -- I'm not aware of a</p> <p>21 publication that makes -- makes</p> <p>22 that claim, no.</p> <p>23 BY MS. THOMPSON:</p> <p>24 Q. Have you ever researched to</p>	<p>1 A. I'm familiar with the</p> <p>2 regulatory process, probably more so than</p> <p>3 the average citizen.</p> <p>4 Q. And, yet, you don't know the</p> <p>5 difference between cleared and approved?</p> <p>6 A. I'm saying that I use both</p> <p>7 terms interchangeably.</p> <p>8 Q. So those two terms are</p> <p>9 interchangeable in your mind?</p> <p>10 A. I mean, approved, to me,</p> <p>11 means it's approved for use.</p> <p>12 Q. Is the answer yes?</p> <p>13 A. I consider them in the</p> <p>14 same -- in the same light.</p> <p>15 Q. I'm going to read you the</p> <p>16 World Health Organization definition of</p> <p>17 medical device and ask you if you would</p> <p>18 agree with that definition, okay?</p> <p>19 A. Okay.</p> <p>20 Q. Medical device means any</p> <p>21 instrument, apparatus, implement,</p> <p>22 machine, appliance, implant, reagent for</p> <p>23 in vitro use, software, material or other</p> <p>24 similar or related article intended by</p>

103 (Pages 406 to 409)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 410	Page 412
<p>1 the manufacturer to be used alone or in 2 combination for human beings for one or 3 more of the specific medical purposes 4 of...</p> <p>5 Does that sound like a 6 definition of medical device -- device 7 that you would agree with?</p> <p>8 MR. SNELL: Objection. 9 Foundation.</p> <p>10 THE WITNESS: I'll take what 11 you say at face value, counselor. 12 That sounds like a reasonable 13 definition.</p> <p>14 BY MS. THOMPSON: 15 Q. Were PROLENE® sutures 16 cleared by the FDA? 17 A. I don't believe that 18 PROLENE® sutures, per se, are considered 19 a medical device. 20 Q. That wasn't my question. 21 My question was, were 22 PROLENE® sutures cleared by the FDA as a 23 medical device? 24 A. I thought that's what I just</p>	<p>1 medical device that I -- definition that 2 I just read to you from the World Health 3 Organization?</p> <p>4 MR. SNELL: Form. 5 THE WITNESS: I don't -- I'd 6 have to see it again, sort of -- 7 in writing, counselor. That a 8 rather complicated -- 9 BY MS. THOMPSON: 10 Q. Is it a material? 11 A. A suture is a material. 12 Q. Does a suture usually come 13 with a needle attached? 14 A. It may or may not have a 15 needle attached. 16 Q. If it does have a needle 17 attached, is that an apparatus? 18 A. I would assume that it could 19 be considered an apparatus. 20 Q. Is it used for human beings? 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. Is it used for a medical 23 purpose? 24 A. Yes.</p>
Page 411	Page 413
<p>1 said. I mean, I don't know. I'm not 2 aware that they are, A, categorized by a 3 medical device. If they were categorized 4 by a medical device, I would assume they 5 were cleared. But I don't know what 6 category sutures fall into.</p> <p>7 Q. I'll represent to you that 8 sutures -- PROLENE® suture was cleared by 9 the FDA as a --</p> <p>10 MR. SNELL: That is a total 11 misrepresentation. 12 BY MS. THOMPSON: 13 Q. -- approved by the FDA as a 14 medical device.</p> <p>15 MR. SNELL: It was approved 16 as a drug by the FDA, found to be 17 safe and effective. You know 18 that's a blunt misrepresentation 19 to the witness. And then 20 re-categorized as a device. 21 MS. THOMPSON: Forgive me. 22 It was re-categorized as a device. 23 BY MS. THOMPSON: 24 Q. Would a suture fit the</p>	<p>1 Q. Wouldn't you agree that that 2 fits the definition of the World Health 3 Organization of a medical device? 4 MR. SNELL: Objection to 5 form. 6 THE WITNESS: The way that 7 you described it to me, I would 8 take your word that that's how it 9 is classified.</p> <p>10 BY MS. THOMPSON: 11 Q. Okay. Thank you. 12 Did I hear you correctly 13 that you track your complications in your 14 practice using mental notes? 15 MR. SNELL: Misstates. 16 Go ahead. 17 THE WITNESS: We track our 18 complications on -- on 19 spreadsheets, on paper. 20 BY MS. THOMPSON: 21 Q. And we could request those 22 spreadsheets and papers that track your 23 complications? 24 A. I don't know that those</p>

104 (Pages 410 to 413)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 414	Page 416
<p>1 exist beyond a certain period of time. 2 They're not published. 3 Q. And you don't have those in 4 your office that we can look at? 5 A. I'm sorry, I do not. 6 MS. THOMPSON: I have -- 7 BY MS. THOMPSON: 8 Q. Oh, I have another question. 9 If I were to show you 10 internal Ethicon documents that show 11 degradation, show surface cracking, show 12 the clinical significance and show the 13 histological diagnosis of degradation, 14 would you still hold on to your opinion 15 that polypropylene does not degrade? 16 MR. SNELL: Objection. 17 Foundation. Form. 18 THE WITNESS: I would. 19 Because, again, the Level 1 20 evidence on safety would trump 21 lower levels of evidence, which 22 would include in vitro studies 23 that you're referring to or even 24 animal studies.</p>	<p>1 CERTIFICATE 2 3 4 I HEREBY CERTIFY that the 5 witness was duly sworn by me and that the 6 deposition is a true record of the 7 testimony given by the witness. 8 9 10 11 Amanda Maslynsky-Miller 12 Certified Realtime Reporter 13 Dated: October 5, 2015 14 15 16 17 (The foregoing certification 18 of this transcript does not apply to any 19 reproduction of the same by any means, 20 unless under the direct control and/or 21 supervision of the certifying reporter.) 22 23 24</p>
Page 415	Page 417
<p>1 MS. THOMPSON: No further 2 questions. 3 MR. SNELL: No questions. 4 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: This 5 concludes the deposition. We are 6 off the record. The time is 9:50 7 p.m. 8 - - - 9 (Whereupon, the deposition 10 concluded at 9:50 p.m.) 11 - - - 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24</p>	<p>1 INSTRUCTIONS TO WITNESS 2 3 Please read your deposition 4 over carefully and make any necessary 5 corrections. You should state the reason 6 in the appropriate space on the errata 7 sheet for any corrections that are made. 8 After doing so, please sign 9 the errata sheet and date it. 10 You are signing same subject 11 to the changes you have noted on the 12 errata sheet, which will be attached to 13 your deposition. 14 It is imperative that you 15 return the original errata sheet to the 16 deposing attorney within thirty (30) days 17 of receipt of the deposition transcript 18 by you. If you fail to do so, the 19 deposition transcript may be deemed to be 20 accurate and may be used in court. 21 22 23 24</p>

105 (Pages 414 to 417)

Marc Toggia, M.D.

Page 418	Page 420
<div style="text-align: center;"> <p>-----</p> <p>ERRATA</p> <p>-----</p> </div> <p>PAGE LINE CHANGE/REASON</p>	<div style="text-align: center;"> <p>LAWYER'S NOTES</p> <p>PAGE LINE</p> </div>
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

Page 419	
<p>ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF DEPONENT</p> <p>I, _____, do</p> <p>hereby certify that I have read the foregoing pages, 1 - 415, and that the same is a correct transcription of the answers given by me to the questions therein propounded, except for the corrections or changes in form or substance, if any, noted in the attached Errata Sheet.</p> <p>_____ MARC TOGLIA, M.D. DATE</p> <p>Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 20____.</p> <p>My commission expires: _____</p> <p>_____ Notary Public</p>	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	

106 (Pages 418 to 420)